2019-2020

The Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

#### **EXPOSURE DRAFT**

# Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No. , 2020

(Communications, Cyber Safety and the Arts)

A Bill for an Act to amend the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*, and for other purposes

Conte	ents		
	1 2 3	Short title	1
Schedu	le 1—Obje	ect	4
	Radiocomm	unications Act 1992	4
Schedu	le 2—Polic	cy statements and work program	5
Par	t 1—Amen	dment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992	5
	Radiocomm	unications Act 1992	5
Par	t 2—Other	amendments	9
	Australian (	Communications and Media Authority Act 2005	9
Par	t 3—Appli	cation provisions	10
Schedu	le 3—Lice	nces etc.	11
Par	t 1—Amen	dment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992	11
	Radiocomm	unications Act 1992	11
Par	t 2—Appli	cation and transitional provisions	48
Schedu	le 4—Equi	ipment etc.	53
Par	t 1—Amen	dment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992	53
		unications Act 1992	53
Par		dments contingent on the commencement of the al Circuit and Family Court of Australia Act	
	2020		96
	Radiocomm	unications Act 1992	96
Par	t 3—Other	amendments	97
	Australian (	Communications and Media Authority Act 2005	97
	Telecommu	nications Act 1997	97
	Trans-Tasm	an Mutual Recognition Act 1997	97
	000	The state of the s	

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Part 4—Application and transitional provisions	98
Schedule 5—Accreditation etc.	112
Part 1—Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992	112
Radiocommunications Act 1992	112
Part 2—Application and transitional provisions	120
Schedule 6—Compliance and enforcement	124
Part 1—Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992	124
Radiocommunications Act 1992	124
Part 2—Consequential amendments	169
Australian Communications and Media Authority Act 2005	169
Telecommunications (Interception and Access) Act 1979	169
Part 3—Amendments contingent on the commencement of the Federal Circuit and Family Court of Australia Act 2020	171
Radiocommunications Act 1992	171
Part 4—Transitional provisions	172
Division 1—General	172
Division 2—Infringement notices	178
Division 3—Enforceable undertakings	178
Schedule 7—Information-gathering powers	180
Part 1—Amendments	180
Radiocommunications Act 1992	180
Part 2—Transitional provisions	186
Schedule 8—Miscellaneous	188
Part 1—Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992	188
Radiocommunications Act 1992	188
Part 2—Transitional provisions	193

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No., 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

ii

Schedule 9—Datacasting	195
Part 1—Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992	195
Radiocommunications Act 1992	195
Part 2—Other amendments	199
Australian Communications and Media Authority Act 2005	199
Broadcasting Services Act 1992	199
Competition and Consumer Act 2010	204
Income Tax Assessment Act 1997	205
Part 3—Transitional provisions	206
Schedule 10—Public inquiries	207
Part 1—Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992	207
Radiocommunications Act 1992	207
Part 2—Other amendments	208
Australian Communications and Media Authority Act 2005	208

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

iii

	ocommunications Act 1992, and for other oses	
The P	Parliament of Australia enacts:	
1 Shor	t title	
	This Act is the <i>Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment</i> ( <i>Reform and Modernisation</i> ) Act 2020.	
2 Com	nmencement	
	(1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with	
No. , 20	020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020	

2

column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect according to its terms.

Commencement in	formation	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Provisions	Commencement	Date/Details
1. Sections 1 to 3 and anything in this Act not elsewhere covered by this table	The day this Act receives the Royal Assent.	
2. Schedule 1	A single day to be fixed by Proclamation.	
	However, if the provisions do not commence within the period of 6 months beginning on the day this Act receives the Royal Assent, they commence on the day after the end of that period.	
3. Schedules 2 and 3	At the same time as the provisions covered by table item 2.	
4. Schedule 4, Part 1	At the same time as the provisions covered by table item 2.	
5. Schedule 4,	The later of:	
Part 2	(a) immediately after the commencement of the provisions covered by table item 4; and	
	(b) the commencement of the Federal Circuit and Family Court of Australia Act 2020.	
	However, the provisions do not commence at all if the event mentioned in paragraph (b) does not occur.	
6. Schedule 4, Parts 3 and 4	At the same time as the provisions covered by table item 2.	
7. Schedule 5	At the same time as the provisions covered by table item 2.	
8. Schedule 6, Parts 1 and 2	At the same time as the provisions covered by table item 2.	

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No. , 2020

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Provisions	Commencement	Date/Details
9. Schedule 6,	The later of:	
Part 3	(a) immediately after the commencement the provisions covered by table item 8 and	
	(b) the commencement of the Federal Circuit and Family Court of Australia Act 2020.	
	However, the provisions do not commence at all if the event mentioned in paragraph does not occur.	
10. Schedule 6, Part 4	At the same time as the provisions covered by table item 2.	d
11. Schedules 7 to 10	At the same time as the provisions covered by table item 2.	d
Note:	This table relates only to the provisions of the enacted. It will not be amended to deal with this Act.	
Inform	formation in column 3 of the table is not ation may be inserted in this column, of e edited, in any published version of this	r information in it
3 Schedules		
repeale concer	ation that is specified in a Schedule to the das set out in the applicable items in the applicable and any other item in a Schedule to ing to its terms.	he Schedule

2

4 5

7

8

Schedule 1 Object

1 2	Schedule 1—Object
3	Radiocommunications Act 1992
4	1 Section 3
5	Repeal the section, substitute:
6	3 Object
7	The object of this Act is to promote the long-term public interest
8	derived from the use of the spectrum by providing for the
9	management of the spectrum in a manner that:
10	(a) facilitates the efficient planning, allocation and use of the
11	spectrum; and
12	(b) facilitates the use of the spectrum for:
13	(i) commercial purposes; and
14	(ii) non-commercial purposes (including defence, public
15	safety and community purposes); and
16	(c) supports the communications policy objectives of the
17	Commonwealth Government

Policy statements and work program **Schedule 2** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

	2—Policy statements and work ogram
	endment of the Radiocommunications 1992
Radiocommu	nications Act 1992
1 Section 5	
Insert:	
	sterial policy statement has the meaning given by on 28B.
the sa	rum management functions, in relation to the ACMA, has ame meaning as in the Australian Communications and Media pority Act 2005.
	rum management powers, in relation to the ACMA, means
•	owers conferred on the ACMA by or under:
` ′	this Act; or
(b)	the Radiocommunications (Receiver Licence Tax) Act 1983; or
(c)	the $Radio communications$ (Spectrum Licence $Tax$ ) $Act\ 1997$ ; or
(d)	the Radiocommunications Taxes Collection Act 1983; or
	the Radiocommunications (Transmitter Licence Tax) Act 1983; or
(f)	Part 14AA of the <i>Broadcasting Services Act 1992</i> ; or
	section 12 of the Australian Communications and Media
	Authority Act 2005, to the extent that the powers relate to the
	performance of the ACMA's spectrum management functions.
2 At the end o	of Chapter 1
Add:	•

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 2 Policy statements and work program

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

28	A Simplified outline of this Part
	In performing its spectrum management functions, and exercising its spectrum management powers, the ACMA mus have regard to any relevant Ministerial policy statements.
28	B Ministerial policy statements
	(1) The Minister may, by notifiable instrument, specify a policy of the
	Commonwealth Government that is to apply in relation to:
	(a) the performance of any of the ACMA's spectrum
	management functions; or
	(b) the exercise of any of the ACMA's spectrum management powers.
	(2) An instrument under subsection (1) is to be known as a <i>Ministeria</i>
	policy statement.
28	C The ACMA must have regard to Ministerial policy statements
	(1) In performing its spectrum management functions, and exercising
	its spectrum management powers, the ACMA must have regard to
	any relevant Ministerial policy statements.
	(2) A contravention of subsection (1) does not affect the validity of:
	(a) an instrument made by the ACMA; or
	(b) anything else done by the ACMA;
	in the performance of its functions or the exercise of its powers.

Policy statements and work program **Schedule 2** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

	<ul> <li>At least once each financial year, the ACMA must determine a work program in relation to its spectrum management functions and its spectrum management powers.</li> </ul>
	Before determining a work program, the ACMA must:     (a) consult the Minister; and
	(b) undertake any other consultation that is appropriate and reasonably practicable.
28E	The ACMA's work program
	(1) At least once each financial year, the ACMA must determine a work program in relation to its spectrum management functions and its spectrum management powers.
	(2) A work program must be for a period of not less than 5 financial years.
	(3) If the ACMA has a work program (the <i>original work program</i> ), the ACMA may determine a work program (the <i>new work program</i> ) that is expressed to replace the original work program. If the ACMA does so, the original work program is taken to be revoked when the new work program comes into force.
	(4) The ACMA must publish a work program on the ACMA's website.
	(5) A work program is not a legislative instrument.
28F	Consultation
	<ul><li>(1) Before determining a work program, the ACMA must:</li><li>(a) consult the Minister; and</li><li>(b) undertake any other consultation that is:</li></ul>

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

**Schedule 2** Policy statements and work program **Part 1** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	(i) considered by the ACMA to be appropriate to
2	undertake; and
3	(ii) reasonably practicable to undertake.
ļ.	(2) A contravention of subsection (1) does not affect the validity of the
5	work program.

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No. , 2020

Policy statements and work program Schedule 2
Other amendments Part 2

#### Part 2—Other amendments

2

Australian	<b>Communications</b>	and Media A	Authority A	1 <i>ct 2005</i>

3	3 At the end of	of section 57
4	Add:	
5	; and (g)	a summary outline of the operation of subsection 28C(1) of
6		the Radiocommunications Act 1992 during the period; and
7	(h)	if a work program was applicable to the period under
8		section 28E of the Radiocommunications Act 1992—a report
9		on the extent to which the ACMA's activities during the
10		period gave effect to the work program.

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 2 Policy statements and work program Part 3 Application provisions

#### Part 3—Application provisions

2

3

4	Application-	–the	ACMA's	work	program
---	--------------	------	--------	------	---------

Section 28E of the *Radiocommunications Act 1992* (as amended by this Schedule) does not apply in relation to the financial year in which this item commences.

10 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. , 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Licences etc. **Schedule 3** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

Scheaule .	3—Licences etc.
	endment of the Radiocommunications 1992
Radiocommu	nications Act 1992
1 Subparagra Omit "and	ph 4(a)(ii) d conversion plans".
•	definition of conversion plan) e definition.
3 Section 5 Insert:	
direc	t allocation has the meaning given by section 60A.
publ	ic interest statement:
(a)	for a spectrum licence—has the meaning given by section 65A; or
(b)	for an apparatus licence—has the meaning given by section 103A.
rene	wal application period:
(a)	for a spectrum licence—has the meaning given by section 65A; or
(b)	for an apparatus licence—has the meaning given by section 103A.
rene	wal application period statement:
(a)	for a spectrum licence—has the meaning given by section 65A; or
(b)	for an apparatus licence—has the meaning given by section 103A.
	wal decision-making period, for a spectrum licence, has the ning given by section 65A.

, 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No.

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	has the meaning given by section 65A.
	renewal statement:
	(a) for a spectrum licence—has the meaning given by
	section 65A; or  (b) for an apparatus licence—has the meaning given by section 103A.
4	Paragraph 29(3)(a)
	Repeal the paragraph.
5	Part 2.2 (heading)
	Omit "Conversion plans and marketing", substitute "Marketing".
6	Section 36
	Repeal the section.
7	Section 37
	Omit "a conversion plan or".
8	Section 37
	Omit "conversion plan or" (last occurring).
9	Section 38
	Repeal the section.
10	Subsections 39(1) and (2)
	Repeal the subsections, substitute:
	(1) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, prepare a marketing plan for issuing spectrum licences that authorise the operation of radiocommunications devices:
	<ul><li>(a) at the frequencies specified in the plan; and</li><li>(b) within the area or areas specified in the plan.</li></ul>
	(2) If an apparatus licence authorises the operation of radiocommunications devices:

 ${\it Radio communications Legislation Amendment (Reform \ and } \qquad \qquad {\it No.} \quad \ \, , \ 2020$ Modernisation) Bill 2020

Licences etc. **Schedule 3** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1	(a) at one or more frequencies; and
2	(b) within one or more areas;
3	a marketing plan does not apply to the issue of spectrum licences
4	that authorise the operation of radiocommunications devices:
5	(c) at those frequencies; and
6	(d) within those areas.
7	11 Subsection 39(5)
8	Repeal the subsection, substitute:
9	(5) In indicating the procedures to be followed for issuing spectrum
10 11	licences, the plan may, for example, indicate whether the licences are to be allocated:
12	(a) by auction; or
13	(b) by tender; or
14	(c) by allocation for a pre-determined price or a negotiated price
15	or
16	(d) by direct allocation; or
17	(e) by a combination of any or all of the following:
18	(i) auction;
19	(ii) tender;
20 21	(iii) allocation for a pre-determined price or a negotiated price;
22	(iv) direct allocation.
23	12 At the end of section 39
24	Add:
25	(7) A marketing plan must not relate wholly or partly to a part of the
26	spectrum referred to the ACMA under subsection 31(1) or (1A),
27	unless the part, or each of the parts, of the spectrum to which the
28	plan relates is covered by a determination under subsection 31(2).
29	13 Subsection 39A(1)
30	Repeal the subsection, substitute:

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	(1) This section applies if a spectrum re-allocation declaration states
	that a part or parts of the spectrum should be re-allocated:
	<ul><li>(a) by issuing spectrum licences; or</li><li>(b) by a combination of:</li></ul>
	(i) issuing spectrum licences; and
	(ii) issuing apparatus licences.
14	Subsection 39A(7)
	Repeal the subsection, substitute:
	(7) In indicating the procedures to be followed for issuing spectrum
	licences, the plan may, for example, indicate whether the licences
	are to be allocated:
	(a) by auction; or
	(b) by tender; or
	(c) by allocation for a pre-determined price or a negotiated price; or
	(d) by direct allocation; or
	(e) by a combination of any or all of the following:
	(i) auction;
	(ii) tender;
	(iii) allocation for a pre-determined price or a negotiated
	price;
	(iv) direct allocation.
15	Section 41 (heading)
	After "preparing", insert "marketing".
16	Subsection 41(1)
	Omit "a conversion plan or".
	•
17	Subsection 41(2)
	Omit "38,".
	Section 42 (heading)
18	

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Licences etc. **Schedule 3** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

19	Omit "a conversion plan or".
20	Section 44
20	Omit "a conversion plan or".
21	Paragraph 51(2)(a)
	Repeal the paragraph.
22	Subsection 51(5)
	Repeal the subsection, substitute:
	(5) Division 3A is about renewing spectrum licences.
	(5A) Division 4 is about issuing further spectrum licences (otherwise than by way of renewal).
23	Subdivision A of Division 1 of Part 3.2
	Repeal the Subdivision.
24	At the end of subsection 60(1)
	Add:
	; or (d) by direct allocation; or
	(e) by a combination of any or all of the following:
	(i) auction;
	<ul><li>(ii) tender;</li><li>(iii) allocation for a pre-determined price or a negotiated</li></ul>
	price;
	(iv) direct allocation.
25	Subsection 60(2)
	Omit "procedures for", substitute "procedures, so far as they deal with"
26	After paragraph 60(2)(c)
	Insert:

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	(cb) credits (if any) for prospective bidders;
27	Subsection 60(3)
	Omit "procedures for", substitute "procedures, so far as they deal with".
28	After paragraph 60(3)(c)
	Insert:
	<ul><li>(ca) eligibility requirements (if any) for submission of a tender;</li><li>(cb) credits (if any) for prospective tenderers;</li></ul>
29	Subsection 60(4)
	Omit "procedures for", substitute "procedures, so far as they deal with".
30	After paragraph 60(4)(b)
	Insert:
	(ba) eligibility requirements (if any) for prospective licensees;
	(bb) credits (if any) for prospective licensees;
31	Paragraphs 60(5)(a) and (b)
	Repeal the paragraphs, substitute:
	(a) impose limits on the aggregate of the parts of the spectrum that:
	(i) under transmitter licences; and
	(ii) under existing spectrum licences; and
	<ul><li>(iii) as a result of the allocation of spectrum licences under this Subdivision;</li></ul>
	may be used by:
	(iv) any one person; or
	(v) a specified person; or
	(b) impose limits on the aggregate of the parts of the spectrum
	that:
	(i) under transmitter licences; and
	(ii) under existing spectrum licences; and
	(iii) as a result of the allocation of spectrum licences under this Subdivision;

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. , 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Licences etc. **Schedule 3** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

	may, in total, be used by the members of a specified group of persons.
32	After subsection 60(7)
	Insert:
	(7A) Procedures determined under subsection (1), so far as they relate to
	direct allocation of spectrum licences, may provide for the ACMA
	to have regard to a frequency assignment certificate issued by a person who holds an accreditation of a kind specified in the
	legislative rules, stating that the operation of a device under such a licence:
	<ul><li>(a) on a specified frequency or frequencies, or on a specified frequency channel; and</li></ul>
	(b) at a specified constancy; and
	(c) at a specified location; and
	(d) subject to specified technical conditions;
	will satisfy any conditions that are required to be satisfied, in
	relation to the issue of such a certificate, under a determination made under section 266A.
33	Subsection 60(8)
	Omit "(6A) and (7)", substitute "(6A), (7), (7A) and (7B)".
34	Subsection 60(9)
	Repeal the subsection.
35	After subsection 60(13)
	Insert:
	(13A) Before determining procedures under subsection (1), the ACMA
	must consult the ACCC about whether the procedures should
	impose limits as mentioned in subsection (5) and, if so, the nature of those limits.
36	After subsection 60(14)
	Insert:

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

(144	A) Procedures determined under subsection (1) may confer a power to make a decision of an administrative character on the ACMA.
37 At th	ne end of section 60
A	dd:
(16	6) A determination under subsection (1) is a legislative instrument.
38 Afte	r section 60
In	sert:
60A Dir	ect allocation of spectrum licences
	For the purposes of this Act, <i>direct allocation</i> of a spectrum licence means the allocation of the licence to:
	(a) a person specified in procedures determined under section 60; or
	(b) a person ascertained in accordance with procedures determined under section 60.
60B Res	triction on allocation of spectrum licences
	If a spectrum licence authorises the operation of radiocommunications devices:
	(a) at one or more frequencies; and
	(b) within one or more areas;
	the ACMA must not allocate another spectrum licence if the other spectrum licence authorises the operation of radiocommunications
	devices:
	(c) at those frequencies; and
	(d) within those areas.
39 Sub	section 65(3)
O	mit "15 years", substitute "20 years".
40 Afte	r section 65
-	sert:

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. , 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Licences etc. Schedule 3

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

#### 65A Renewal statements etc.

1

2	Renewal statement
3 4	(1) A spectrum licence issued after the commencement of this section must include:
5	(a) a statement to the effect that the licence cannot be renewed;
6	or
7 8	(b) a statement to the effect that the licence may be renewed at the discretion of the ACMA; or
9	(c) a statement to the effect that the licence may be renewed at
10	the discretion of the ACMA so long as specified circumstances exist.
11	circumstances exist.
12	Note: For transitional exceptions, see subsection (21).
13 14	(2) A statement mentioned in paragraph (1)(a), (b) or (c) is to be known as a <i>renewal statement</i> .
15	(3) Circumstances specified under paragraph (1)(c) may be an act or
16	omission by the ACMA.
17	(4) Subsection (3) does not limit paragraph (1)(c).
18	(5) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that each
19	spectrum licence included in a specified class of spectrum licences
20	is taken to include one of the following statements:
21	(a) a statement to the effect that the licence cannot be renewed;
22	(b) a statement to the effect that the licence may be renewed at
23	the discretion of the ACMA;
24	(c) a statement to the effect that the licence may be renewed at
25	the discretion of the ACMA so long as specified
26	circumstances exist.
27	Note: For transitional exceptions, see subsection (21).
28	(6) A statement mentioned in paragraph (5)(a), (b) or (c) is to be
29	known as a renewal statement.
30	(7) Circumstances specified under paragraph (5)(c) may be an act or
31	omission by the ACMA.

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

(8) Subsection (7) does not limit paragraph (5)(c).
(9) A determination under subsection (5) has no effect to the extent (if
any) to which it is inconsistent with a renewal statement included
in a spectrum licence under subsection (1).
Renewal application period
(10) If a spectrum licence includes:
(a) a statement to the effect that the licence may be renewed at
the discretion of the ACMA; or
(b) a statement to the effect that the licence may be renewed at
the discretion of the ACMA so long as specified
circumstances exist;
the licence must also include a statement to the effect that a
specified period is the <i>renewal application period</i> for the licence.
(11) A statement mentioned in subsection (10) is to be known as a
renewal application period statement.
(12) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that each
spectrum licence included in a specified class of spectrum licences
is taken to include a statement to the effect that a period
ascertained in accordance with the determination is the <i>renewal</i>
application period for the licence.
(13) A renewal application period for a spectrum licence must:
(a) begin at a time when the licence is in force; and
(b) end before the licence is due to expire.
(14) A determination under subsection (12) has no effect to the extent
(if any) to which it is inconsistent with a renewal application
period statement included in a spectrum licence under
subsection (10).
Renewal decision-making period
(15) A spectrum licence may include a statement to the effect that a
specified period is the renewal decision-making period for the
licence.

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. , 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Licences etc. Schedule 3

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

2	renewal decision-making period statement.
_	Tenerial accusion manning person statement.
3	Public interest statement
4	(17) If a spectrum licence includes:
5	(a) a statement to the effect that the licence may be renewed at
6	the discretion of the ACMA; or
7	(b) a statement to the effect that the licence may be renewed at
8 9	the discretion of the ACMA so long as specified circumstances exist;
10	the licence may also include a statement to the effect that the
11	ACMA will not renew the licence unless the ACMA is satisfied
12	that it is in the public interest to do so.
13	(18) A statement mentioned in subsection (17) is to be known as a
14	public interest statement.
15	(19) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that each
16	spectrum licence included in a specified class of spectrum licences
17	is taken to include a statement to the effect that the ACMA will not
18	renew the licence unless the ACMA is satisfied that it is in the
19	public interest to do so.
20	(20) A statement mentioned in subsection (19) is to be known as a
21	public interest statement.
22	Transitional—exceptions
23	(21) Subsections (1) and (5) do not apply to a spectrum licence if:
24	(a) both:
25	(i) a marketing plan was applicable to the issue of the
26	licence; and
27	(ii) the marketing plan was prepared before the
28	commencement of this section; or
29	(b) the licence was issued as the result of an offer under repealed
30	section 56.

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

41	Subsection 71A(3)
	Omit "re-issue of a spectrum licence under section 82", substitute "issue of a spectrum licence under section 77C".
42	At the end of section 72
	Add:
	<ul><li>(3) Subject to subsections (4), (5) and (6), the ACMA may, with the written agreement of the licensee of a spectrum licence, vary the licence by:</li><li>(a) varying the renewal statement included in the licence; or</li><li>(b) omitting the renewal statement included in the licence and</li></ul>
	substituting another renewal statement; or (c) varying the renewal application period statement included in the licence; or
	(d) omitting the public interest statement included in the licence; or
	<ul><li>(e) omitting the renewal decision-making period statement included in the licence; or</li></ul>
	(f) varying the renewal decision-making period statement included in the licence.
	(4) If the renewal statement is varied, the statement as varied must comply with the requirements of section 65A.
	(5) If another renewal statement is substituted, the substituted renewal statement must comply with the requirements of section 65A.
	(6) If the renewal application period statement is varied, the statement as varied must comply with the requirements of section 65A.
43	After subsection 73(2) (before the note)
	Insert:
	(3) Subject to subsections (4), (5) and (6), the ACMA may, by written notice given to the licensee of a spectrum licence, vary the licence by:
	(a) varying the renewal statement included in the licence; or
22	Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No., 2020

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Licences etc. **Schedule 3** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2	(b) omitting the renewal statement included in the licence and substituting another renewal statement; or
3	(c) varying the renewal application period statement included in
4	the licence; or
5 6	<ul><li>(d) omitting the public interest statement included in the licence;</li><li>or</li></ul>
7	(e) omitting the renewal decision-making period statement
8	included in the licence; or
9 10	(f) varying the renewal decision-making period statement included in the licence.
11 12	(4) If the renewal statement is varied, the statement as varied must comply with the requirements of section 65A.
13 14	(5) If another renewal statement is substituted, the substituted renewal statement must comply with the requirements of section 65A.
15 16	(6) If the renewal application period statement is varied, the statement as varied must comply with the requirements of section 65A.
17	44 After Division 3 of Part 3.2
18	Insert:
19	Division 3A—Renewal of spectrum licences
20	77A Applications for renewal of spectrum licences
21 22	(1) A licensee of a spectrum licence may apply to the ACMA for the licence to be renewed.
23 24	(2) If there is a renewal application period for the licence, the application must be made within the renewal application period.
25 26 27	(3) If there is no renewal application period for the licence, the application must be made within the 2-year period ending when the licence is due to expire.
28 29 30	<ul><li>(4) The application must:</li><li>(a) be made in a manner approved, in writing, by the ACMA; and</li></ul>

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1	(b) be in a form approved, in writing, by the ACMA; and
2	(c) be accompanied by such information (if any) as is specified
3	in an instrument under subsection (6); and
4	(d) be accompanied by such documents (if any) as are specified
5	in an instrument under subsection (7).
6	(5) The ACMA may approve different forms for different applications
7	(6) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, specify information for
8	the purposes of paragraph (4)(c).
9	(7) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, specify documents for
10	the purposes of paragraph (4)(d).
11	(8) An instrument under paragraph (4)(a) is a notifiable instrument.
12	(9) An approved form of application may provide for verification by
13	statutory declaration of statements in applications.
14	Deemed applications
15	(10) If:
16	(a) the ACMA gives a person a notice that is expressed to be a
17	licence renewal notice; and
18 19	(b) the notice relates to one or more spectrum licences held by the person; and
20	(c) in response to the notice, the person:
21	(i) pays to the ACMA (on behalf of the Commonwealth)
22	the amount specified in the notice as the amount due;
23	and
24	(ii) does so on or before the day specified in the notice as
25	the payment due date;
26	then:
27	(d) if the notice relates to a single spectrum licence—the person
28	is taken to have made an application under subsection (1) for
29	the licence to be renewed; and
30	(e) if the notice relates to 2 or more spectrum licences—the
31	person is taken to have made separate applications under
32	subsection (1) for each of those licences to be renewed; and

Licences etc. **Schedule 3** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2		(f) subsection (4) does not apply to that applications, as the case requires.	ion or those
3	77B	Further information	
4		(1) If an application is made for the renewal of a spect	rum licence, the
5		ACMA may, by written notice given to the applica	
6 7		applicant to give the ACMA, within the period spenotice, further information in connection with the	
8		(2) If the applicant breaches the requirement, the ACM written notice given to the applicant:	IA may, by
10		(a) refuse to consider the application; or	
11		(b) refuse to take any action, or any further action	n, in relation to
12		the application.	,
13	77C	Renewal of spectrum licences	
14		(1) When an application is made for the renewal of a s	spectrum licence,
15		the ACMA may, without following the procedures	
16		under section 60, renew the licence by issuing to the	ne applicant a
17		new spectrum licence.	
18 19		(2) Subsection (1) does not imply that the ACMA must licence without the applicant:	st renew the
20		(a) paying to the ACMA the spectrum access ch	arge for issuing
21		the new spectrum licence; or	argo for issuming
22		(b) reaching an agreement with the ACMA for p	avment of that
23		spectrum access charge.	,
24		(3) The ACMA must not renew the licence if the licen	ce included a
25		renewal statement to the effect that the licence can	not be renewed.
26		(4) If the licence included a renewal statement to the e	effect that the
27		licence may be renewed at the discretion of the AC	•
28		specified circumstances exist, the ACMA must no	
29		licence unless the ACMA is satisfied that the spec	ified
30		circumstances exist.	

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2 3 4	(5) The ACMA must not renew the licence by issuing a new spectrum licence that specifies a period for the purposes of subsection 65(2) that is 10 years or longer unless the ACMA is satisfied that it is in the public interest to do so.
5 6 7	(6) If the licence included a public interest statement, the ACMA must not renew the licence unless the ACMA is satisfied that it is in the public interest to do so.
8 9	(7) In deciding whether to renew the licence, the ACMA must have regard to:
10	(a) all matters that it considers relevant; and
11	(b) without limiting paragraph (a), the effect on
12	radiocommunications of the proposed operation of the
13	radiocommunications devices that would be authorised under
14	the new spectrum licence.
15	(8) In deciding whether to renew the licence, the ACMA may have
16	regard to the following matters:
17	(a) whether the applicant has an outstanding liability to pay an
18	amount of:
19	(i) apparatus licence tax; or
20	(ii) spectrum licence tax; or
21	(iii) spectrum access charge; or
22	(iv) interim tax;
23	(b) whether:
24	(i) the applicant; or
25	(ii) a person authorised by the applicant under section 68 in
26	relation to the licence;
27	has contravened a condition of the licence;
28	(c) whether the applicant held another licence that was cancelled
29	during the previous 2 years (otherwise than under section 87,
30	128B, 153H or 307).
31	(9) The new spectrum licence comes into force, or is taken to have
32	come into force, immediately after the expiration of the licence that
33	it replaces.

Licences etc. **Schedule 3** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2	(10) The conditions of the new spectrum licence need not be the same as those of the licence that it replaces.
3	77D Notice of refusal to renew spectrum licence etc.
4	(1) If the ACMA:
5	(a) refuses to renew a spectrum licence; or
6	(b) renews a spectrum licence but not on the same conditions;
7	the ACMA must give the licensee a written notice stating that fact.
8 9	Note: Refusals to renew spectrum licences, and changes to licence conditions on renewal, are reviewable under Part 5.6.
10	(2) The notice under subsection (1) must state that:
11	(a) the licensee may request a statement of reasons for the
12	decision; and
13	(b) a request must be made within 28 days of receipt of the
14	notice.
15	(3) A person receiving a notice under subsection (1) may request a
16	statement of reasons for the decision within 28 days of receiving
17	the notice.
18	(4) If the ACMA receives a request in accordance with subsection (3),
19	it must give the person a statement of reasons within 28 days of
20	receipt of the request.
21	77E Application of other provisions
22	Subdivisions C and D of Division 1 apply to a spectrum licence
23	issued under this Division in the same way that those Subdivisions
24	apply to spectrum licences issued under Division 1.
25	45 Division 4 of Part 3.2 (heading)
26	Repeal the heading, substitute:

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

than by way of renewal)
46 Section 78 (heading)
Repeal the heading, substitute:
78 Notice of spectrum licences that are about to expire
47 Section 79 (heading)
Repeal the heading, substitute:
79 Preparation of draft further spectrum licences
48 Section 80
Before "The", insert "(1)".
49 At the end of section 80
Add:
(2) To avoid doubt, subsection (1) of this section does not prevent or
limit the variation, in accordance with subsection 33(3) of the <i>Acts Interpretation Act 1901</i> , of procedures determined under
section 60.
50 Section 81 (heading)
Repeal the heading, substitute:
81 Issue of further spectrum licences
51 Section 82
Repeal the section.
52 Subsection 96(2)
Omit "types", substitute "kinds".

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

28

No. , 2020

Licences etc. Schedule 3

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1	53	Division 1 of Part 3.3 (heading)
2		Omit "Types", substitute "Kinds".
3	54	Subsections 97(2) and (3)
4		Repeal the subsections, substitute:
5		(2) A transmitter licence authorises:
6		(a) the person specified in the licence as the licensee; and
7 8		(b) subject to Division 4, any person authorised by that person under section 114;
9		to operate:
10		(c) specified radiocommunications transmitters; or
11		(d) radiocommunications transmitters of a specified kind; or
12		(e) if neither paragraph (c) nor (d) applies—
13		radiocommunications transmitters of any kind.
14		(3) A receiver licence authorises:
15		(a) the person specified in the licence as the licensee; and
16 17		(b) subject to Division 4, any person authorised by that person under section 114;
18		to operate:
19		(c) specified radiocommunications receivers; or
20		(d) radiocommunications receivers of a specified kind; or
21		(e) if neither paragraph (c) nor (d) applies—
22		radiocommunications receivers of any kind.
23	55	Subsection 98(2)
24		Repeal the subsection, substitute:
25		(2) Subsection (1) does not prevent the ACMA from issuing an
26		apparatus licence that is not a transmitter licence or receiver
27		licence of a type so determined.
28	56	Subsection 99(1)
29		Omit "in writing".

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

57	Subsection 99(1)
	Omit "of the type specified in the application".
58	After subsection 99(1)
	Insert:
	(1A) The application must be made in a manner approved, in writing, by the ACMA.
59	Subsection 99(2)
	After "approved", insert ", in writing,".
60	Subsection 99(3)
	Repeal the subsection, substitute:
	(3) The ACMA may approve different forms for different applications.
61	At the end of section 99
	Add:
	(4) An instrument under subsection (1A) is a notifiable instrument.
62	Subsection 100(1)
	Omit "of the type applied for".
63	Before subsection 100(5)
	Insert:
	(4C) In deciding whether to issue an apparatus licence, the ACMA may
	also have regard to the aggregate of the parts of the spectrum that, under transmitter licences or spectrum licences, may be used by the
	applicant.
64	Subsection 103(3)
	Omit "5 years", substitute "20 years".
65	After section 103
	Insert:

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

30

No. , 2020

Licences etc. Schedule 3

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

#### 103A Renewal statements etc.

1

2	Renewal statement
3 4	(1) An apparatus licence issued after the commencement of this section may include:
5 6	(a) a statement to the effect that the licence cannot be renewed; or
7	(b) a statement to the effect that the licence may be renewed at
8	the discretion of the ACMA so long as specified
9	circumstances exist.
10 11	(2) A statement mentioned in paragraph (1)(a) or (b) is to be known as a <i>renewal statement</i> .
12	(3) Circumstances specified under paragraph (1)(b) may be an act or
13	omission by the ACMA.
14	(4) Subsection (3) does not limit paragraph (1)(b).
15	(5) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that each
16 17	apparatus licence included in a specified class of apparatus licences is taken to include one of the following statements:
18	(a) a statement to the effect that the licence cannot be renewed;
19	(b) a statement to the effect that the licence may be renewed at
20	the discretion of the ACMA so long as specified
21	circumstances exist.
22	(6) A statement mentioned in paragraph (5)(a) or (b) is to be known as
23	a renewal statement.
24	(7) Circumstances specified under paragraph (5)(b) may be an act or
25	omission by the ACMA.
26	(8) Subsection (7) does not limit paragraph (5)(b).
27	(9) A determination under subsection (5) has no effect to the extent (if
28	any) to which it is inconsistent with a renewal statement included
29	in an apparatus licence under subsection (1).

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1	Renewal application period
2 3	(10) If an apparatus licence includes a statement to the effect that the licence may be renewed at the discretion of the ACMA so long as
4	specified circumstances exist, the licence must also include a
5	statement to the effect that a specified period is the <i>renewal</i>
6	application period for the licence.
7	(11) A statement mentioned in subsection (10) is to be known as a
8	renewal application period statement.
9	(12) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that each
10	apparatus licence included in a specified class of apparatus licences
11	is taken to include a statement to the effect that a period
12	ascertained in accordance with the determination is the <i>renewal</i>
13	application period for the licence.
14	(13) A renewal application period for an apparatus licence must:
15	(a) begin at a time when the licence is in force; and
16	(b) end not later than 60 days after the licence is due to expire.
17	(14) A determination under subsection (12) has no effect to the extent
18	(if any) to which it is inconsistent with a renewal application
19	period statement included in an apparatus licence under
20	subsection (10).
21	Public interest statement
22	(15) If an apparatus licence includes a statement to the effect that the
23	licence may be renewed at the discretion of the ACMA so long as
24	specified circumstances exist, the licence may also include a
25	statement to the effect that the ACMA will not renew the licence
26	unless the ACMA is satisfied that it is in the public interest to do
27	SO.
28	(16) A statement mentioned in subsection (15) is to be known as a
29	public interest statement.
30	(17) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that each
31	apparatus licence included in a specified class of apparatus licences
32	is taken to include a statement to the effect that the ACMA will not

32 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. , 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Licences etc. **Schedule 3** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2		renew the licence unless the ACMA is satisfied that it is in the public interest to do so.
3		(18) A statement mentioned in subsection (17) is to be known as a
4		public interest statement.
5		Exceptions
6		(19) This section does not apply to:
7		(a) a transmitter licence issued under section 101A or 102; or
8		(b) a digital radio multiplex transmitter licence.
9	103B	Variation of renewal statements etc. with agreement
10		(1) Subject to subsections (2), (3) and (4), the ACMA may, with the
11		written agreement of the licensee of an apparatus licence, vary the
12		licence by:
13		(a) varying the renewal statement included in the licence; or
14		(b) omitting the renewal statement included in the licence and
15		substituting another renewal statement; or
16		(c) omitting the renewal statement included in the licence; or
17		(d) including a renewal statement in the licence; or
18		(e) varying the renewal application period statement included in
19		the licence; or
20		(f) including a renewal application period statement in the
21		licence; or
22		(g) omitting the public interest statement included in the licence.
23		(2) If the renewal statement is varied, the statement as varied must
24		comply with the requirements of section 103A.
25		(3) If another renewal statement is substituted, the substituted renewal
26		statement must comply with the requirements of section 103A.
27		(4) If a renewal statement is included in the licence, the statement must
28		comply with the requirements of section 103A.
29		(5) If the renewal application period statement is varied, the statement
30		as varied must comply with the requirements of section 103A.

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	(6) If a renewal application period statement is included in the licence, the statement must comply with the requirements of section 103A.
103C	Variation of renewal statements etc. without agreement
	(1) Subject to subsections (2), (3) and (4), the ACMA may, by written
	notice given to the licensee of an apparatus licence, vary the
	licence by:
	(a) varying the renewal statement included in the licence; or
	(b) omitting the renewal statement included in the licence and substituting another renewal statement; or
	(c) omitting the renewal statement included in the licence; or
	(d) including a renewal statement in the licence; or
	(e) varying the renewal application period statement included in the licence; or
	(f) including a renewal application period statement in the
	licence; or
	(g) omitting the public interest statement included in the licence.
	(2) If the renewal statement is varied, the statement as varied must comply with the requirements of section 103A.
	(3) If another renewal statement is substituted, the substituted renewal statement must comply with the requirements of section 103A.
	(4) If a renewal statement is included in the licence, the statement must comply with the requirements of section 103A.
	(5) If the renewal application period statement is varied, the statement as varied must comply with the requirements of section 103A.
	(6) If a renewal application period statement is included in the licence, the statement must comply with the requirements of section 103A.
	ection 105
66 S	

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Licences etc. Schedule 3

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1	105 Restrictions on issuing apparatus needees
2	(1) Subject to subsection (3), if a spectrum licence authorises the operation of radiocommunications devices:
3	(a) at one or more frequencies; and
4	•
5	(b) within one or more areas;
6	the ACMA must not issue an apparatus licence that authorises the
7	operation of radiocommunications devices:
8	(c) at those frequencies; and
9	(d) within those areas.
10	(2) Subject to subsection (3), if a marketing plan is in force in relation
11 12	to the issue of a spectrum licence that authorises the operation of radiocommunications devices:
13	(a) at one or more frequencies; and
14	(b) within one or more areas;
15	the ACMA must not issue an apparatus licence that authorises the
16	operation of radiocommunications devices:
17	(c) at those frequencies; and
18	(d) within those areas.
19	(3) The ACMA may issue an apparatus licence mentioned in
20	subsection (1) or (2):
21	(a) to a body or person covered by any of paragraphs 27(1)(b) to
22	(be) for the purpose of investigations or operations conducted
23	by the body or person; or
24	(b) if it is satisfied that the special circumstances of the particular
25	case justify the issuing of the licence.
26	105A Notice of apparatus licences that are about to expire
27	The ACMA may publish on its website a notice that:
28	(a) states where information may be obtained about:
29	(i) the apparatus licences that are included in a specified
30	class and that will expire during a specified period; and
31	(ii) the parts of the spectrum to which the licences relate;
32	and

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2 3		(b) invites applications from persons who wish to have issued to them apparatus licences relating to those parts of the spectrum.
4	67	After paragraph 106(2)(b)
5		Insert:
6 7		(ba) may provide for eligibility requirements (if any) for prospective licensees; and
8		(bb) may provide for credits (if any) for prospective licensees; and
9	68	Subsections 106(3) and (4)
10		Repeal the subsections, substitute:
11		(3) A system so determined may:
12		(a) impose limits on the aggregate of the parts of the spectrum
13		that:
14		(i) under spectrum licences; and
15		(ii) under existing transmitter licences; and
16		(iii) as a result of the allocation or issue of transmitter
17		licences;
18		may be used by:
19		(iv) any one person; or
20		(v) a specified person; or
21		(b) impose limits on the aggregate of the parts of the spectrum
22		that:
23		(i) under spectrum licences; and
24		(ii) under existing transmitter licences; and
25		(iii) as a result of the allocation or issue of transmitter
26		licences;
27		may, in total, be used by the members of a specified group of
28		persons.
29 30		Note: Persons or groups may be specified by name, by inclusion in a specified class or in any other way.
31		(4) A limit imposed as mentioned in subsection (3) may be expressed
32		to apply in relation to any or all of the following:
33		(a) a specified part of the spectrum;

36 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No. , 2020

Licences etc. **Schedule 3** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

	<ul> <li>(b) a specified area;</li> <li>(c) a specified population reach.</li> <li>For example, a system might specify an aggregate limit of 15 MHz per person in the band between 1800 MHz and 1900 MHz (inclusive) for a particular area. This subsection does not, by implication, limit subsection (3).</li> </ul>
	(4A) A system that imposes limits as mentioned in subsection (3) may impose limits of nil in relation to specified persons or to the members of specified groups of persons.
69	Subsection 106(8)
	Repeal the subsection.
70	Subsection 106(11)
	After "with", insert "any".
71	After subsection 106(11)
	Insert:
	(11A) Before determining a price-based allocation system under subsection (1), the ACMA must consult the ACCC about whether the system should impose limits as mentioned in subsection (3) and, if so, the nature of those limits.
72	After subsection 106(12)
	Insert:
	(12A) A price-based allocation system determined under subsection (1) may confer a power to make a decision of an administrative character on the ACMA.
73	At the end of section 106
	Add:
	(18) A determination under subsection (1) is a legislative instrument.
74	Section 129
	Repeal the section, substitute:

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No.

, 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1	129 A	Applie	cations for renewal of apparatus licences
2		(1)	A licensee of an apparatus licence (other than a transmitter licence
3			issued under section 101A or 102 or a non-foundation digital radio
4 5			multiplex transmitter licence) may apply to the ACMA for the licence to be renewed.
6 7		(2)	If there is a renewal application period for the licence, the application must be made within the renewal application period.
8		(3)	If there is no renewal application period for the licence, the application must be made within the period:
10 11			<ul><li>(a) beginning 6 months before the licence is due to expire; and</li><li>(b) ending 60 days after the licence expires.</li></ul>
12		(4)	The application must:
13		( )	(a) be made in a manner approved, in writing, by the ACMA;
14			and
15			(b) be in a form approved, in writing, by the ACMA; and
16			(c) be accompanied by such information (if any) as is specified
17			in an instrument under subsection (6); and
18 19			(d) be accompanied by such documents (if any) as are specified in an instrument under subsection (7).
20		(5)	The ACMA may approve different forms for different applications.
21 22		(6)	The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, specify information for the purposes of paragraph (4)(c).
23 24		(7)	The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, specify documents for the purposes of paragraph (4)(d).
25		(8)	An instrument under paragraph (4)(a) is a notifiable instrument.
26		(9)	An approved form of application may provide for verification by
27		,	statutory declaration of statements in applications.
28			Deemed applications
29		(10)	If:

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No. , 2020

Licences etc. **Schedule 3** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2	(a)	the ACMA gives a person a notice that is expressed to be a licence renewal notice; and
3	(b)	the notice relates to one or more apparatus licences held by the person; and
4	(a)	in response to the notice, the person:
5	(C)	(i) pays to the ACMA (on behalf of the Commonwealth)
6 7		the amount specified in the notice as the amount due;
8		and
9		(ii) does so on or before the day specified in the notice as
10		the payment due date;
11	then:	
12	(d)	if the notice relates to a single apparatus licence—the person
13		is taken to have made an application under subsection (1) for
14	(-)	the licence to be renewed; and
15 16	(e)	if the notice relates to 2 or more apparatus licences—the person is taken to have made separate applications under
17		subsection (1) for each of those licences to be renewed; and
18	(f)	subsection (4) does not apply to that application or those
19	· · ·	applications, as the case requires.
20	129A Further i	information
21	(1) If an	application is made for the renewal of an apparatus licence,
22		ACMA may, by written notice given to the applicant, require
23		pplicant to give the ACMA, within the period specified in the
24	notic	e, further information in connection with the application.
25	(2) If the	e applicant breaches the requirement, the ACMA may, by
26		en notice given to the applicant:
27	(a)	refuse to consider the application; or
28	(b)	refuse to take any action, or any further action, in relation to
29		the application.
30	75 Subsectio	n 130(1)
31	After "ma	ade", insert "for the renewal of an apparatus licence".
32	76 After subs	ection 130(2B)
33	Insert:	

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2	(2C) The ACMA must not renew the licence if the licence included a renewal statement to the effect that the licence cannot be renewed
3	(2D) If the licence included a renewal statement to the effect that the
4	licence may be renewed at the discretion of the ACMA so long as
5	specified circumstances exist, the ACMA must not renew the
6	licence unless the ACMA is satisfied that the specified
7	circumstances exist.
8	(2E) The ACMA must not renew the licence by issuing a new apparatu
9	licence that specifies a period for the purposes of subsection 103(2
10	that is 10 years or longer unless the ACMA is satisfied that it is in
11	the public interest to do so.
12	(2F) If the licence included a public interest statement, the ACMA mus
13	not renew the licence unless the ACMA is satisfied that it is in the
14	public interest to do so.
15	77 Paragraph 130(3)(b)
16	Omit "subsection 100(5)", substitute "subsections 100(4C) and (5)".
	0.1111 0.1100(e) , 5.1105111110 0.110110 100(10) 11111 (e) 1
	70 After and acation 400(0)
17	78 After subsection 130(3)
17 18	Insert:
	Insert:
18	• •
18 19	Insert:  (3A) In deciding whether to renew the licence, the ACMA may have
18 19 20	Insert:  (3A) In deciding whether to renew the licence, the ACMA may have regard to the following matters:
18 19 20 21	Insert:  (3A) In deciding whether to renew the licence, the ACMA may have regard to the following matters:  (a) whether the applicant has an outstanding liability to pay an
18 19 20 21 22	Insert:  (3A) In deciding whether to renew the licence, the ACMA may have regard to the following matters:  (a) whether the applicant has an outstanding liability to pay an amount of:
118 119 220 21 22 23	Insert:  (3A) In deciding whether to renew the licence, the ACMA may have regard to the following matters:  (a) whether the applicant has an outstanding liability to pay an amount of:  (i) apparatus licence tax; or
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Insert:  (3A) In deciding whether to renew the licence, the ACMA may have regard to the following matters:  (a) whether the applicant has an outstanding liability to pay an amount of:  (i) apparatus licence tax; or  (ii) spectrum licence tax; or
118 119 220 221 222 223 224 225	Insert:  (3A) In deciding whether to renew the licence, the ACMA may have regard to the following matters:  (a) whether the applicant has an outstanding liability to pay an amount of:  (i) apparatus licence tax; or  (ii) spectrum licence tax; or  (iii) spectrum access charge; or
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	Insert:  (3A) In deciding whether to renew the licence, the ACMA may have regard to the following matters:  (a) whether the applicant has an outstanding liability to pay an amount of:  (i) apparatus licence tax; or  (ii) spectrum licence tax; or  (iii) spectrum access charge; or  (iv) interim tax;
118 119 220 221 222 23 224 225 226 227	Insert:  (3A) In deciding whether to renew the licence, the ACMA may have regard to the following matters:  (a) whether the applicant has an outstanding liability to pay an amount of:  (i) apparatus licence tax; or  (ii) spectrum licence tax; or  (iii) spectrum access charge; or  (iv) interim tax;  (b) whether:  (i) the applicant; or  (ii) a person authorised by the applicant under section 114
118 119 220 21 222 23 24 25 26 27 28	Insert:  (3A) In deciding whether to renew the licence, the ACMA may have regard to the following matters:  (a) whether the applicant has an outstanding liability to pay an amount of:  (i) apparatus licence tax; or  (ii) spectrum licence tax; or  (iii) spectrum access charge; or  (iv) interim tax;  (b) whether:  (i) the applicant; or
118 119 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229	Insert:  (3A) In deciding whether to renew the licence, the ACMA may have regard to the following matters:  (a) whether the applicant has an outstanding liability to pay an amount of:  (i) apparatus licence tax; or  (ii) spectrum licence tax; or  (iii) spectrum access charge; or  (iv) interim tax;  (b) whether:  (i) the applicant; or  (ii) a person authorised by the applicant under section 114
118 119 220 221 222 233 224 225 226 227 228 229 330	Insert:  (3A) In deciding whether to renew the licence, the ACMA may have regard to the following matters:  (a) whether the applicant has an outstanding liability to pay an amount of:  (i) apparatus licence tax; or  (ii) spectrum licence tax; or  (iii) spectrum access charge; or  (iv) interim tax;  (b) whether:  (i) the applicant; or  (ii) a person authorised by the applicant under section 114 in relation to the licence;

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No. , 2020

Licences etc. **Schedule 3** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

2 3		during the previous 2 years (otherwise than under section 87, 128B, 153H or 307).
4	79 9	Subsection 131AA(3)
5		Repeal the subsection, substitute:
6		(3) The ACMA may approve different forms for different applications.
7	80 \$	Subsection 138(1)
8		Repeal the subsection, substitute:
9 10		(1) If a spectrum licence authorises the operation of radiocommunications devices:
11		(a) at one or more frequencies; and
12		(b) within one or more areas;
13 14		the ACMA must not issue a class licence that authorises the operation of radiocommunications devices:
15		(c) at those frequencies; and
16		(d) within those areas;
17		unless subsection (2) is satisfied.
18 19		(1A) If a marketing plan is in force in relation to the issue of a spectrum licence that authorises the operation of radiocommunications
20		devices:
21		(a) at one or more frequencies; and
22		(b) within one or more areas;
23		the ACMA must not issue a class licence that authorises the
24		operation of radiocommunications devices:
25		(c) at those frequencies; and
26		(d) within those areas;
27		unless subsection (2) is satisfied.
28	81 \$	Subsection 138(2)
29		After "a class licence", insert "to which subsection (1) or (1A) applies".

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1	82	Subsection 153A(2)
2		Omit "Minister", substitute "ACMA".
3	83	At the end of subsection 153A(3)
4		Add:
5		; or (c) by a combination of:
6 7		(i) issuing spectrum licences under Subdivision B of Division 1 of Part 3.2 (see section 153L); and
8 9		(ii) issuing apparatus licences under Division 2 of Part 3.3 (see section 153M).
10	84	Subsection 153B(1)
11		Omit "Minister", substitute "ACMA".
12	85	Subsection 153B(4)
13		Repeal the subsection, substitute:
14		(4) The re-allocation period must:
15		(a) begin at a time specified in the declaration; and
16		(b) run for at least 12 months.
17		(4A) The re-allocation period must not begin before the commencement
18		of the declaration.
19	86	Subsection 153B(5)
20		Omit "That time must be at least 12 months before the end of the
21		re-allocation period.", substitute "That time must not be later than the
22		end of the re-allocation period.".
23	87	At the end of subsection 153B(6)
24		Add:
25		; or (c) by a combination of:
26		(i) issuing spectrum licences under Subdivision B of
27		Division 1 of Part 3.2 (see section 153L); and
28		(ii) issuing apparatus licences under Division 2 of Part 3.3
29		(see section 153M).

 ${\it Radio communications Legislation Amendment (Reform \ and } \qquad \qquad {\it No.} \quad \ \, , \ 2020$ Modernisation) Bill 2020

Licences etc. **Schedule 3** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1	88	At the end of section 153B
2		Add:
3		(10) A spectrum re-allocation declaration is a legislative instrument.
4	89	Section 153C
5		Repeal the section.
6	90	Sections 153E, 153F and 153G
7		Repeal the sections.
8	91	Subsections 153J(1) and (2)
9		Omit "Minister", substitute "ACMA".
10	92	After subsection 153J(2)
11		Insert:
12		(2A) Subsection (2) does not prevent the ACMA from varying a spectrum re-allocation declaration if the ACMA considers that
13 14		there are exceptional circumstances that warrant the variation.
15	93	Subsection 153J(4)
16		Repeal the subsection, substitute:
17		(4) This section does not, by implication, limit the ACMA's power to
18 19		vary a spectrum re-allocation declaration in accordance with subsection 33(3) of the <i>Acts Interpretation Act 1901</i> .
20	94	Subsection 153K(5)
21		Omit "Minister's", substitute "ACMA's".
22	95	Subsection 153L(1)
23		Repeal the subsection, substitute:
24		(1) This section applies if a spectrum re-allocation declaration states
25 26		that a part or parts of the spectrum should be re-allocated:  (a) by issuing spectrum licences; or
20 27		(b) by a combination of:

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	<ul><li>(i) issuing spectrum licences; and</li><li>(ii) issuing apparatus licences.</li></ul>
96 \$	Subsection 153L(2)
	After "The", insert "spectrum".
97 5	Subsection 153M(1)
	Repeal the subsection, substitute:
	(1) This section applies if a spectrum re-allocation declaration states
	that a part or parts of the spectrum should be re-allocated:  (a) by issuing apparatus licences; or
	(b) by a combination of:
	(i) issuing spectrum licences; and
	(ii) issuing apparatus licences.
98 \$	Subsection 153M(2)
	After "The", insert "apparatus".
99 5	Subsection 153N(1)
	Omit "Minister", substitute "ACMA".
100	Subsection 153P(3)
	Repeal the subsection.
101	Paragraph 285(d)
	Repeal the paragraph, substitute:
	(d) refusal to renew a spectrum licence, or renewal of a spectrum licence with different conditions, under section 77C;
102	Before paragraph 285(f)
	Insert:
	(ec) variation of an apparatus licence under section 103C;
103	Subsection 286(1)
	After "this Act", insert "(other than section 77A)".
44	Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No., 2020

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Licences etc. Schedule 3

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1	104	After paragraph 286(1)(a)
2		Insert:
3		(aa) in the case of an application under section 129 where the
4		ACMA has, within those 90 days, given the applicant a
5		notice under section 129A requiring the applicant to give the
6		ACMA further information in connection with the
7		application—within 90 days after receiving that further
8		information; or
9	105	Paragraph 286(1)(b)
10 11		Omit "if", substitute "in the case of an application not made under section 129 where".
12	106	Subsection 286(2)
13		After "application", insert "mentioned in subsection (1)".
14	107	At the end of section 286
15		Add:
16		(3) If a renewal decision-making period statement is included in a
17		spectrum licence, the ACMA must make a decision under section
18		77C in response to an application for the renewal of the spectrum
19		licence:
20		(a) before the end of the renewal decision-making period
21		specified in the statement; or
22		(b) if the ACMA has, within that period, given the applicant a
23		notice under section 77B requiring the applicant to give the
24		ACMA further information in connection with the
25		application—within that period, as extended by one day for
26		each day in the period:
27		(i) beginning when the notice was given; and
28		(ii) ending when that further information was received.
29		(4) The ACMA is taken, for the purposes of this Part, to have made a
30		decision to refuse the application mentioned in subsection (3) if the
31		ACMA has not informed the applicant of its decision before the
32		end of the period within which the ACMA was required, under that
33		subsection, to make the decision.

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2 3 4	(5) If a renewal decision-making period statement is not included in a spectrum licence, the ACMA must make a decision under section 77C in response to an application for the renewal of the spectrum licence:
5	(a) within 6 months after receiving the application; or
6	(b) if the ACMA has, within that 6 months, given the applicant a
7	notice under section 77B requiring the applicant to give the
8	ACMA further information in connection with the
9 10	application—within 6 months after receiving that further information.
11	(6) The ACMA is taken, for the purposes of this Part, to have made a
12	decision to refuse the application mentioned in subsection (5) if the
13 14	ACMA has not informed the applicant of its decision before the end of the relevant period of 6 months.
15	108 Section 304
16	Repeal the section, substitute:
17	304 Applications in electronic form
18 19	(1) If a provision of this Act provides that an application must be made in a manner approved, in writing, by the ACMA, a manner
20 21 22	approved by the ACMA may have the effect of requiring an application to be in an electronic form (for example, requiring an application to be made using an online system).
23	(2) Subsection (1) has effect despite anything in the <i>Electronic</i>
24	Transactions Act 1999.
25	304A Service of notices and instruments by electronic means
26 27	Paragraphs 9(1)(d) and (2)(d) of the <i>Electronic Transactions Act</i> 1999 do not apply to a notice or instrument under:
28	(a) this Act; or
29	(b) a legislative instrument made under this Act; or
30 31	(c) the Regulatory Powers Act, so far as that Act relates to this Act.

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. , 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Licences etc. Schedule 3

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

Note: Paragraphs 9(1)(d) and (2)(d) of the *Electronic Transactions Act 1999*deal with the consent of the recipient of information to the information
being given by way of electronic communication.

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

2

Part 2 Application and transitional provisions

#### Part 2—Application and transitional provisions

109	Transitional	l—marketing	plans
-----	--------------	-------------	-------

3		Scope
4	(1)	This item applies to a marketing plan if:
5 6		<ul> <li>(a) the plan was in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and</li> </ul>
7		(b) the plan was prepared under subsection 39(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> .
9		Effect of plan
10	(2)	The plan has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:
11	. ,	(a) it had been prepared under subsection 39(1) of the
12		Radiocommunications Act 1992 (as amended by this
13		Schedule); and
14		(b) any requirement imposed by the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i>
15		1992 or the Legislation Act 2003 in relation to the
16		preparation of the plan (including a requirement about the
17		form of words) had been satisfied; and
18		(c) a reference in the plan to a particular notice under
19		subsection 36(1) of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 were
20		a reference to the notice as in force immediately before the
21		commencement of this item.
22		Sunsetting
23	(3)	Section 50 of the Legislation Act 2003 has effect as if the plan had been
24		registered (within the meaning of that Act) immediately after the
25		commencement of this item.

Licences etc. Schedule 3 Application and transitional provisions Part 2

110	Transitional—paragraphs 60(5)(a) and (b) of the Radiocommunications Act 1992
	Despite the repeal of paragraphs 60(5)(a) and (b) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> by this Schedule, those paragraphs
	continue to apply, in relation to procedures determined under
	subsection 60(1) of that Act before the commencement of this item, as
	if that repeal had not happened.
111	Transitional—spectrum licences issued under
	Subdivision A of Division 1 of Part 3.2 of the Radiocommunications Act 1992
	If a spectrum licence was issued under Subdivision A of Division 1 of
	Part 3.2 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> before the
	commencement of this item, the repeal of that Subdivision by this
	Schedule does not affect the continuity of the licence.
112	Transitional—issuing spectrum licences under
	Subdivision A of Division 1 of Part 3.2 of the
	Radiocommunications Act 1992
	Scope
(1)	This item applies if, before the commencement of this item:
	(a) the ACMA gave the licensee of an apparatus licence an offer
	to issue a spectrum licence to replace the apparatus licence;
	and
	(b) the offer was given under section 56 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; and
	(c) the spectrum licence was not issued under Subdivision A of
	Division 1 of Part 3.2 of the Radiocommunications Act 1992
	before the commencement of this item.
	Issuing spectrum licences etc.
(2)	Despite the repeal of Subdivision A of Division 1 of Part 3.2 of the
	Radiocommunications Act 1992 by this Schedule, that Subdivision
	(other than subsection 59(1)) continues to apply, in relation to:
	(a) any acceptance, or non-acceptance, of the offer by the licensee; and
	<b>111 112</b> (1)

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 2 Application and transitional provisions

	(b) the issue of the spectrum licence in response to any acceptance of the offer by the licensee; and
	(c) the allocation and issue of the spectrum licence as a consequence of any non-acceptance of the offer by the licensee;
	as if that repeal had not happened.
(3)	For the purposes of this item, <i>non-acceptance</i> of the offer by the licensee includes failure by the licensee to accept the offer on or before the day specified in the offer.
113	Transitional—subsection 71A(3) of the Radiocommunications Act 1992
	Despite the amendment of subsection 71A(3) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> made by this Schedule, that subsection continues to apply, in relation to the re-issue of a spectrum licence under repealed section 82 of that Act, as if that amendment had not been made.
114	Transitional—spectrum licences re-issued under section 82 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i>
	If a spectrum licence was re-issued under section 82 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> before the commencement of this item, the repeal of that section by this Schedule does not affect the continuity of the licence.
115	Application—section 99 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992
	The amendments of section 99 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> made by this Schedule apply in relation to an application made after the commencement of this item.
116	Transitional—subsection 99(2) of the Radiocommunications Act 1992
	The amendment of subsection 99(2) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 made by this Schedule does not affect the continuity of a written approval that was:
50	Radiocommunications Levislation Amendment (Reform and No. 2020

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Licences etc. Schedule 3 Application and transitional provisions Part 2

	(a) in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and
	(b) given under that subsection.
117	Transitional—subsections 106(3) and (4) of the Radiocommunications Act 1992
	Despite the repeal of subsections 106(3) and (4) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> by this Schedule, those subsections continue to apply, in relation to a system determined under subsection 106(1) of that Act before the commencement of this item, as if that repeal had not happened.
118	Transitional—section 129 of the <i>Radiocommunications</i> Act 1992
	Despite the repeal of section 129 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> by this Schedule, that section continues to apply, in relation to an application made before the commencement of this item, as if that repeal had not happened.
119	Application—section 131AA of the Radiocommunications Act 1992
	The amendment of section 131AA of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 made by this Schedule applies in relation to an application made after the commencement of this item.
120	Transitional—spectrum re-allocation declarations
	Scope
(1)	<ul> <li>This item applies to a spectrum re-allocation declaration if:</li> <li>(a) the declaration was in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and</li> <li>(b) the declaration was made under subsection 153B(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i>.</li> </ul>
	Effect of declaration

**EXPOSURE DRAFT** 

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 3 Licences etc.

Part 2 Application and transitional provisions

1 2		(a) it had been made by the ACMA under subsection 153B(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> (as amended by this
3		Schedule); and
4		(b) any requirement imposed by the Radiocommunications Act
5		1992 or the Legislation Act 2003 in relation to the making of
6		the declaration (including a requirement about the form of
7		words) had been satisfied.
8		Sunsetting
9	(3)	Section 50 of the <i>Legislation Act 2003</i> has effect as if the declaration
10		had been registered (within the meaning of that Act) immediately after the commencement of this item.
11		the commencement of this item.

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

Ρ	art 1—Amendment of the Radiocommunications
	Act 1992
R	adiocommunications Act 1992
1	Subparagraph 4(d)(i) Omit "standards", substitute "equipment rules".
2	Section 5 (definition of <i>apply</i> ) Repeal the definition.
3	Section 5 Insert:
	<i>designated radiocommunications receiver</i> has the meaning given by section 7A.
4	Section 5 (definition of device)
	Repeal the definition, substitute:
	device means an item of equipment.
5	Section 5 (definition of EMC standard)
	Repeal the definition.
6	Section 5
	Insert:
	equipment means:
	(a) a radiocommunications transmitter; or
	(b) a radiocommunications receiver; or
	(c) anything designed or intended for radio emission; or
	(d) anything, irrespective of its use or function or the purpose of its design, that is capable of radio emission; or

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	(e) anything that has a use or function that is capable of being interfered with by radio emission.
	equipment rules means rules made under section 156.
7	Section 5 (definition of interference)
	Repeal the definition, substitute:
	interference means:
	(a) in relation to radiocommunications—interference to, or with, radiocommunications that is attributable, whether wholly or partly and whether directly or indirectly, to an emission of electromagnetic energy by equipment; or
	(b) in relation to the uses or functions of equipment— interference to, or with, those uses or functions that is attributable, whether wholly or partly and whether directly or indirectly, to an emission of electromagnetic energy by equipment.
8	Section 5
	Insert:
	interim ban has the meaning given by section 167.
9	Section 5 (definition of <i>label</i> )
	Repeal the definition, substitute:
	label includes:
	(a) a statement; and
	(b) a QR code, or a similar thing, if the relevant link is to information on a website.
1	0 Section 5
	Repeal the following definitions:
	(a) definition of <i>non-standard device</i> ;
	(b) definition of <i>non-standard transmitter</i> .

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1	11 Section 5	
2	Insert:	
3	offer	to supply includes:
4	(a)	make available for supply; and
5	(b)	expose for supply; and
6		display for supply; and
7		advertise for supply.
8	opera	ate:
9	(a)	when used in relation to:
10		(i) a radiocommunications transmitter; or
11		(ii) a radiocommunications receiver; or
12		(iii) a radiocommunications device; or
13		(iv) a transmitter that is a radiocommunications transmitter;
14		or
15		(v) equipment that is a radiocommunications transmitter; or
16		(vi) equipment that is a radiocommunications receiver;
17		means operate for the purposes of, or in connection with,
18		radiocommunications; or
19	(b)	when used in relation to a transmitter that is not a
20 21		radiocommunications transmitter—means operate (within the ordinary meaning of that expression); or
22	(c)	when used in relation to equipment that is neither a
23	(0)	radiocommunications transmitter nor a radiocommunications
24		receiver—means operate (within the ordinary meaning of that
25		expression).
26	12 Section 5	
27	Insert:	
28	perm	nanent ban has the meaning given by section 172.
29	13 Section 5	(definition of <i>permit</i> )
30	Repeal the	e definition, substitute:

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	<i>permit</i> means a permit issued by the ACMA under the equipment rules.
14	Section 5
	Insert:
	protected symbol has the meaning given by section 166.
15	Section 5
	Insert:
	<i>recall notice</i> means a notice issued under subsection 183(1), (2), (3) or (4).
16	Section 5 (definition of Register)
	Omit ", except in section 183,".
17	Section 5 (definition of standard)
	Repeal the definition.
18	Subsection 6(2)
	Omit "a radar device", substitute "radar equipment".
19	After section 7
	Insert:
7 <b>A</b>	Designated radiocommunications receiver
	For the purposes of this Act, if the operation of a
	radiocommunications receiver is not authorised by a class licence, the radiocommunications receiver is a <i>designated</i>
	radiocommunications receiver.
20	Sections 9 and 9A
	Repeal the sections, substitute:

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

56

No. , 2020

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1	9 A	Application of labels
2		For the purposes of this Act, a label is taken to be <i>applied</i> to a
3		thing if:
4		(a) the label is affixed to the thing; or
5 6		(b) the label is woven in, impressed on, worked into or annexed to the thing; or
7		(c) the label is affixed to a container, covering, package, case,
8 9		box or other thing in or with which the first-mentioned thing is, or is to be, supplied; or
10		(d) the label is woven in, impressed on, worked into or annexed
11		to a container, covering, package, case, box or other thing in
12		or with which the first-mentioned thing is, or is to be,
13		supplied; or
14 15		(e) the label is affixed to, or incorporated in, an instruction or other document that accompanies the first-mentioned thing.
16	21	Paragraph 107(1)(d)
17		After "it", insert "under the equipment rules".
18	22	Paragraph 133(2)(e)
19		After "it", insert "under the equipment rules".
20	23	Subsection 154(2)
21		Repeal the subsection, substitute:
22		(2) Part 4.1 is about equipment rules, protected symbols, equipment
23		bans and equipment recall.
24	24	Part 4.1
25		Repeal the Part, substitute:

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

#### Part 4.1—Equipment

#### Division 1—Introduction

3

#### 155 Simplified outline of this Part

4	The ACMA may make equipm	ent rules.
5	The equipment rules may preso	cribe standards for equipment.
6	The equipment rules may impo	se obligations or prohibitions
7	in relation to equipment.	
8	An obligation or prohibition ma	ay relate to:
9	(a) the operation of equipmen	nt; or
10	(b) the supply of equipment;	or
11	(c) offers to supply equipmen	nt; or
12	(d) the possession of equipm	ent; or
13	(e) the import of equipment.	
14	A person must not use or apply	•
15	use or application is authorised	by or under:
16	(a) this Act; or	
17	(b) the equipment rules.	
18	A protected symbol is a symbol	1:
19	(a) the design of which is det	termined by the ACMA; and
20	(b) the purpose of which is to	indicate compliance by
21		lards that are prescribed by the
22	equipment rules and that	are applicable to the
23	equipment.	
24	The ACMA may impose interin	m bans, or permanent bans, on
25	equipment.	_
26	The ACMA may require a supp	olier to recall equipment.

58 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. , 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

• If a supplier voluntarily recalls equipment, the supplier must notify the ACMA of the recall.

#### **Division 2—Equipment rules**

2

4	156 Equipment	trules
5	(1) The A	ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make rules (equipment
6	rules	) relating to equipment.
7	(2) The <i>A</i>	ACMA may make 2 or more sets of equipment rules.
8 9		equipment rules must be directed towards achieving any or all e following objectives:
10	(a)	ensuring the electromagnetic compatibility of equipment;
11 12		containing interference to radiocommunications; containing interference to any uses or functions of
13 14	(d)	equipment; establishing for the uses or functions of equipment an
15 16		adequate level of immunity from electromagnetic disturbances caused by the use of other equipment;
17	(e)	protecting the health or safety of individuals from any
18 19		adverse effect likely to be attributable to radio emissions resulting from a reasonably foreseeable use (including a
20 21	(f)	misuse) of radiocommunications transmitters; ensuring that persons who operate equipment have access to
22	(-)	information about the equipment;
23	(g)	ensuring that radiocommunications transmitters are not
24		supplied to persons intending to operate those transmitters
25		unless those persons are authorised by or under this Act to
26		operate those transmitters;
27	(h)	ensuring that designated radiocommunications receivers are
28		not supplied to persons intending to operate those receivers
29		unless those persons are authorised by or under this Act to
30	<b>/</b> *\	operate those receivers;
31	(1)	an objective specified in the legislative rules;

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	<ul><li>(j) an objective that is incidental or ancillary to any of the above objectives.</li></ul>
	(4) Before making equipment rules directed towards achieving the
	objective mentioned in paragraph (3)(e), the ACMA must consult
	ARPANSA (the Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear
	Safety Agency).
157	Constitutional limits
	The equipment rules may only be made to the extent that they are
	supported by one or more of the following provisions of the Constitution:
	(a) paragraph 51(i);
	(b) paragraph 51(v);
	(c) paragraph 51(vi);
	(d) paragraph 51(vii);
	(e) paragraph 51(viii);
	(f) paragraph 51(xiii);
	(g) paragraph 51(xiv);
	(h) paragraph 51(xv);
	(i) paragraph 51(xx);
	(j) paragraph 51(xxix);
	(k) paragraph 51(xxxix);
	(l) section 52;
	(m) section 122.
158	3 Standards
	(1) The equipment rules may prescribe standards for equipment.
	(2) Standards may require equipment:
	(a) to have particular design features; or
	(b) to meet particular performance requirements.
	(3) A standard may be of general application or may be limited as
	provided in the equipment rules. This subsection does not limit
	subsection 33(3A) of the Acts Interpretation Act 1901.
60	Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No., 2020

Modernisation) Bill 2020

(4) This section does not, by implication, limit subsection 156(1).

Equipment etc. **Schedule 4** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

2	(5)	This section has effect subject to subsection 156(3).
3	159 Obliga	ations, prohibitions and permits
4		Obligations and prohibitions
5 6	(1)	The equipment rules may impose obligations or prohibitions in relation to equipment.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13		<ul> <li>The equipment rules may impose obligations:</li> <li>(a) to ensure that quality assurance programs in relation to equipment are conducted; or</li> <li>(b) to ensure that tests in relation to equipment are conducted; or</li> <li>(c) to ensure that labels are applied to equipment; or</li> <li>(d) to ensure that records are kept or retained; or</li> <li>(e) to ensure that a thing specified in the legislative rules is done</li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18 18 19	(3)	The equipment rules may impose obligations or prohibitions that relate to:  (a) the operation of equipment; or (b) the supply of equipment; or (c) offers to supply equipment; or (d) the possession of equipment; or (e) the import of equipment.
21 22 23 24 25	(4)	If the equipment rules impose an obligation on a person to cause a thing to be done, the rules may require that the thing be done by another specified person.  Note: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the <i>Legislation Act</i> 2003.
26 27 28 29	(5)	If the equipment rules impose an obligation on a person to cause a thing to be done, the equipment rules may require that the thing be done by another person holding an accreditation of a specified kind.

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2 3	(6)	If the equipment rules impose an obligation on a person to cause a thing to be done, the equipment rules may require that the thing be done by another person who:
4 5 6		<ul><li>(a) satisfies the conditions specified in the equipment rules; and</li><li>(b) is approved, in writing, by a person holding an accreditation of a specified kind.</li></ul>
7 8 9 10		If the equipment rules impose an obligation on a person to cause a thing to be done, the equipment rules may require that the thing be done by another person who is approved, in writing, by a person holding an accreditation of a specified kind.
11 12 13 14 15		The equipment rules may prohibit a person from:  (a) supplying; or  (b) offering to supply; a specified kind of equipment unless the person satisfies one or more specified conditions.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23		The equipment rules may require that, if:  (a) the supply of equipment to a person; or  (b) an offer to supply equipment to a person; involves the person accessing the supplier's website, the supplier must ensure that, before the equipment is supplied to the person, the person's attention is drawn to material that:  (c) is on the website; and  (d) complies with specified requirements.
24 25 26	(10)	The equipment rules may prohibit a person from applying a specified kind of label to equipment unless the person does so in specified circumstances.
27 28 29 30	(11)	The equipment rules may prohibit a person who supplies, or offers to supply, equipment from publishing a specified kind of material about the equipment on the person's website unless the person does so in specified circumstances.
31 32	(12)	The equipment rules may prohibit a person from doing an act or thing specified in the legislative rules.

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1	Permits
2 3	(13) The equipment rules may prohibit the doing of an act or thing by a person unless:
4	(a) the person holds a permit issued by the ACMA under the
5 6	equipment rules; and (b) the permit authorises the person to do that act or thing.
7	(14) An act or thing is not authorised by a permit if it is not in accordance with the conditions of the permit.
9	(15) The equipment rules may make provision for:
10	(a) the issue of permits by the ACMA; and
11	(b) the inclusion by the ACMA of conditions in a permit; and
12	(c) the cancellation of permits by the ACMA.
13	Note 1: Refusals to issue permits are reviewable under Part 5.6.
14	Note 2: Decisions about permit conditions are reviewable under Part 5.6.
15	Note 3: Cancellations of permits are reviewable under Part 5.6.
16 17	(16) The equipment rules may make provision for ACMA to vary a permit by:
18	(a) including one or more further conditions; or
19	(b) varying any conditions of the permit; or
20	(c) revoking any conditions of the permit.
21	Note: Decisions about permit conditions are reviewable under Part 5.6.
22	Other matters
23	(17) Subsections (2) to (16) do not limit subsection (1).
24	(18) Subsections (2) to (16) do not limit each other.
25	(19) This section does not, by implication, limit subsection 156(1).
26	(20) This section has effect subject to subsection 156(3).

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

1

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

160	Breach	of equipmen	it rules and	l permit	conditions
-----	--------	-------------	--------------	----------	------------

2	Offence
3	(1) A person commits an offence if:
4	(a) the person is subject to a prohibition imposed by the
5	equipment rules; and
6	(b) the prohibition does not consist of contravening a condition
7	of a permit; and
8	(c) the person engages in conduct; and
9	(d) the person's conduct contravenes the prohibition.
10	Penalty: 500 penalty units.
11	(2) A person commits an offence if:
12	(a) the person is subject to an obligation imposed by the
13	equipment rules; and
14	(b) the obligation is not an obligation to do an act or thing:
15	(i) within a particular period; or
16	(ii) before a particular time; and
17	(c) the obligation is not an obligation to keep or retain records;
18	and
19	(d) the obligation is not an obligation to comply with a condition
20	of a permit; and
21	(e) the person engages in conduct; and
22	(f) the person's conduct contravenes the obligation.
23	Penalty: 500 penalty units.
24	(3) A person commits an offence if:
25	(a) the person is subject to an obligation imposed by the
26	equipment rules; and
27	(b) the obligation is an obligation to do an act or thing:
28	(i) within a particular period; or
29	(ii) before a particular time; and
30	(c) the obligation is not an obligation to keep or retain records;
31	and

64 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No. , 2020

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1 2	(d) the obligation is not an obligation to comply with a condition of a permit; and
3	(e) the person engages in conduct; and
4	(f) the person's conduct contravenes the obligation.
5	Penalty: 500 penalty units.
6	(4) The maximum penalty for each day that an offence against
7	subsection (3) continues is 10% of the maximum penalty that could
8	be imposed in respect of the principal offence.
9	Civil penalties
10	(5) If:
11	(a) a person is subject to a prohibition imposed by the equipment
12	rules; and
13	(b) the prohibition does not consist of contravening a condition
14	of a permit;
15	the person must not contravene the prohibition.
16	Civil penalty: 500 penalty units.
17	(6) If:
18	(a) a person is subject to an obligation imposed by the equipment
19	rules; and
20	(b) the obligation is not an obligation to do an act or thing:
21	(i) within a particular period; or
22	(ii) before a particular time; and
23	(c) the obligation is not an obligation to keep or retain records;
24	and
25	(d) the obligation is not an obligation to comply with a condition
26	of a permit;
27	the person must not contravene the obligation.
28	Civil penalty: 500 penalty units.
29	(7) If:
30	(a) a person is subject to an obligation imposed by the equipment
31	rules; and

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1		(b) the obligation is an obligation to do an act or thing:
2		(i) within a particular period; or
3		(ii) before a particular time; and
4		(c) the obligation is not an obligation to keep or retain records;
5		and
6		(d) the obligation is not an obligation to comply with a condition
7		of a permit;
8		the person must not contravene the obligation.
9		Civil penalty: 500 penalty units.
0	(8)	The maximum civil penalty for each day that a contravention of
1		subsection (7) continues is 10% of the maximum civil penalty that
12		can be imposed in respect of a contravention of that subsection.
13 14		Note: Subsection (7) is a continuing civil penalty provision under section 93 of the Regulatory Powers Act.
15	(9)	If:
6		(a) a person is subject to an obligation imposed by the equipment
17		rules; and
18		(b) the obligation is an obligation to keep or retain records;
19		the person must not contravene the obligation.
20		Civil penalty: 30 penalty units.
21 22	(10)	If a person is the holder of a permit, the person must not contravene a condition of the permit.
23		Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.
24	(11)	Subsection (10) does not apply if the person has a reasonable
25		excuse.
26 27		Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in this subsection (see section 96 of the Regulatory Powers Act).
28	161 Equip	oment rules may confer powers on the ACMA
29 80		The equipment rules may make provision in relation to a matter by conferring a power on the ACMA.
	66	Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No., 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

	(1) The equipment rules may make provision in relation to a matter by conferring a power on a person who holds a specified kind of accreditation.
	(2) The equipment rules may authorise a person who holds a specified kind of accreditation to charge fees in relation to the exercise by the person of a power conferred by the equipment rules. A fee must not be such as to amount to taxation.
163 Eq	uipment rules may authorise the charging of fees by certain persons
	The equipment rules may authorise a person who is required, under rules made for the purposes of subsection 159(4) or (7), to do a thing, to charge fees in relation to the doing of the thing by the person. A fee must not be such as to amount to taxation.
164 Di	visions 4 and 5 do not limit the ACMA's power to make equipment rules
	Divisions 4 and 5 do not, by implication, limit the ACMA's power to make equipment rules.
Divisi	on 3—Protected symbols
	on 3—Protected symbols e or application of protected symbols
	·
	e or application of protected symbols  General prohibition
	e or application of protected symbols  General prohibition  (1) A person must not:
	e or application of protected symbols  General prohibition
	e or application of protected symbols  General prohibition  (1) A person must not:  (a) use in relation to a business, trade, profession or occupation;
	e or application of protected symbols  General prohibition  (1) A person must not:  (a) use in relation to a business, trade, profession or occupation; or  (b) apply (as a trade mark or otherwise) to goods imported,

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2	<ul><li>(ii) the promotion (by any means) of the supply or use of goods or services;</li></ul>
3	a protected symbol, or a symbol so closely resembling a protected
4	symbol as to be likely to be mistaken for it.
5	Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
6	(2) Nothing in subsection (1) limits anything else in that subsection.
7	Use or application—corporations power
8	(3) A constitutional corporation must not:
9 10	(a) use in relation to a business, trade, profession or occupation; or
11	(b) apply (as a trade mark or otherwise) to goods imported,
12	manufactured, produced, sold, offered for sale or let on hire;
13	or
14	(c) use in relation to:
15	(i) goods or services; or
16	(ii) the promotion (by any means) of the supply or use of
17	goods or services;
18	a protected symbol, or a symbol so closely resembling a protected
19	symbol as to be likely to be mistaken for it.
20	Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
21	(4) Nothing in subsection (3) limits anything else in that subsection.
22	Use or application—other legislative powers
23	(5) A person must not:
24	(a) use in relation to a business, trade, profession or occupation;
25	or
26	(b) apply (as a trade mark or otherwise) to goods imported,
27	manufactured, produced, sold, offered for sale or let on hire;
28	or
29	(c) use in relation to:
30	(i) goods or services; or

68 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No. , 2020

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1 2	<ul><li>(ii) the promotion (by any means) of the supply or use of goods or services;</li></ul>
3	a protected symbol, or a symbol so closely resembling a protected
4	symbol as to be likely to be mistaken for it, if the use or application
5	is in the course of, or in relation to:
6	(d) trade or commerce between Australia and places outside
7	Australia; or
8	(e) trade or commerce among the States; or
9	(f) trade or commerce within a Territory, between a State and a
10	Territory or between 2 Territories; or
11	(g) the supply of goods or services to:
12	(i) the Commonwealth; or
13	(ii) a Territory; or
14	(iii) an authority or instrumentality of the Commonwealth;
15	or
16	(iv) an authority or instrumentality of a Territory; or
17	(h) the defence of Australia; or
18	(i) the operation of lighthouses, lightships, beacons or buoys; or
19	(j) astronomical or meteorological observations; or
20	(k) an activity of a constitutional corporation; or
21	(l) banking, other than State banking; or
22	(m) insurance, other than State insurance; or
23	(n) weighing or measuring.
24	Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.
25	(6) Nothing in subsection (5) limits anything else in that subsection.
26	Exceptions
27	(7) Subsections (1), (3) and (5) do not apply to a person who uses or
28	applies a protected symbol for the purposes of:
29	(a) labelling equipment in accordance with the equipment rules;
30	or
31	(b) labelling customer equipment (within the meaning of the
32	Telecommunications Act 1997) or customer cabling (within
33	the meaning of that Act), in accordance with section 407 of
34	that Act.

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2 3	(8)	Subsections (1), (3) and (5) do not apply to a person who uses or applies a protected symbol for a purpose of a kind specified in a determination under subsection (9).
4 5	(9)	The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine one or more specified kinds of purpose for the purposes of subsection (8).
6 7 8	(10)	The equipment rules may provide that subsections (1), (3) and (5) do not apply in relation to a specified use or application of a protected symbol.
9	166 Prote	cted symbol
10	(1)	For the purposes of this Act, <i>protected symbol</i> means a symbol:
11 12		(a) the design of which is set out in a determination under subsection (2); and
13		(b) a purpose of which, after the commencement of this section,
14 15		is to indicate compliance by equipment with any standards that:
16		(i) are prescribed by the equipment rules; and
17		(ii) are applicable to the equipment.
18 19	(2)	The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine one or more designs for the purposes of paragraph (1)(a).
20		Labels applied to equipment
21	(3)	For the purposes of this Act, if:
22		(a) a label is applied to equipment; and
23		(b) the label embodies a symbol referred to in subsection (1);
24		the label is taken to indicate that the equipment meets the
25		requirements of any standards that:
26 27		<ul><li>(c) are prescribed by the equipment rules; and</li><li>(d) are applicable to the equipment.</li></ul>

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

#### Division 4—Bans on equipment

Su	bdivision	<b>A—I</b>	nteri	im bar	ıs

2

3	107 Interim bans on equipment
4	(1) The ACMA may, by notifiable instrument, impose an <i>interim ban</i> on equipment of a specified kind if:
5	* * *
6	(a) the ACMA has reasonable grounds to believe that equipment
7	of that kind is designed to have an adverse effect on radiocommunications; or
8	·
9	(b) the ACMA has reasonable grounds to believe that a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of equipment
10 11	of that kind would be likely to substantially:
12	(i) interfere with radiocommunications; or
13	(ii) disrupt or disturb radiocommunications in any other
14	way; or
15	(c) both:
16	(i) equipment of that kind consists of radiocommunications
17	transmitters; and
18	(ii) the ACMA has reasonable grounds to believe that radio
19	emissions resulting from the operation of equipment of
20	that kind would be likely to adversely affect the health
21	or safety of individuals.
22	Publication
23	(2) If the ACMA makes a notifiable instrument imposing an interim
24	ban, the ACMA must publish a notice that sets out:
25	(a) a statement to the effect that the ban has been imposed; and
26	(b) the time when the ban came, or is to come, into force; and
27	(c) the kind of equipment to which the ban relates; and
28	(d) the reason or reasons for imposing the ban.
29	(3) The following provisions have effect:
30	(a) the ACMA must publish a notice under subsection (2) on the
31	ACMA's website:

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	(b) the legislative rules may provide that the ACMA must also publish a notice under subsection (2) in accordance with the legislative rules.
168	B Duration of interim bans
	(1) An interim ban imposed by the ACMA:
	(a) comes into force on the day specified in the instrument
	imposing the ban; and  (b) subject to this Act remains in force for 60 days
	(b) subject to this Act, remains in force for 60 days.
	(2) If an interim ban is in force, the ACMA may, by notifiable instrument, extend the period for which the ban is in force by a period of up to 30 days.
169	Revocation of interim bans
	(1) If an interim ban is in force:
	(a) the ACMA may, by notifiable instrument, revoke the ban;
	and
	(b) the revocation takes effect on the day specified in the instrument.
	(2) If:
	<ul> <li>(a) an interim ban on equipment of a particular kind is in force;</li> <li>and</li> </ul>
	(b) a permanent ban on equipment of that kind comes into force;
	the interim ban is revoked when the permanent ban comes into force.
170	Compliance with interim bans
	Supply
	(1) A person must not supply equipment of a particular kind to another person if:
	(a) the other person intends to operate the equipment; and
	(b) an interim ban on equipment of that kind is in force.
72	Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No., 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Equipment etc. **Schedule 4** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

		01.11	penalty:	200 penalty units.
2		Offer	to supply	
3	(2)	•	rson must no ner person if:	ot offer to supply equipment of a particular kind to
5 6			•	erson intends to operate the equipment; and oan on equipment of that kind is in force.
7		Civil	penalty:	200 penalty units.
8		Oper	ation	
9 10	(3)	_		ot operate equipment of a particular kind if an uipment of that kind is in force.
11		Civil	penalty:	200 penalty units.
12	(4)	If:		
13		(a)	a person con	ntravenes subsection (1), (2) or (3); and
14 15		(b)	reasonably	son suffers loss or damage because of a foreseeable use (including a misuse) of the
16			equipment;	
17 18			_	s taken, for the purposes of this Division, to have or damage because of the contravention.
19	171 Action	ns foi	damages	
20	(1)	If:		
21		(a)	a person (th	e <i>claimant</i> ) suffers loss or damage because of
22		( )		gaged in by another person; and
23		(b)	the conduct	contravened subsection 170(1), (2) or (3);
24		the c	laimant may	recover the amount of the loss or damage by
25		actio	n in the Fede	eral Court or the Federal Circuit Court of
26		Aust	ralia against:	
27		(c)	that other pe	erson; or
28		(d)	any person	involved in the contravention.

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1	(2) An action under subsection (1) may be commenced at any time
2	within 6 years after the day on which the cause of action that relates to the conduct accrued.
3	relates to the conduct accrued.
4	(3) A reference in this section to a person involved in the
5	contravention is a reference to a person who has:
6	(a) aided, abetted, counselled or procured the contravention; or
7	(b) induced the contravention, whether through threats or
8	promises or otherwise; or
9	(c) been in any way (directly or indirectly) knowingly concerned
10	in or a party to the contravention; or
11	(d) conspired with others to effect the contravention.
	Cub division D. Donmon and house
12	Subdivision B—Permanent bans
13	172 Permanent bans on equipment
13	172 Termanent bans on equipment
14	(1) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, impose a <i>permanent</i>
15	ban on equipment of a specified kind if:
16	(a) the ACMA is satisfied that equipment of that kind is
17	designed to have an adverse effect on radiocommunications;
18	or
19	(b) the ACMA is satisfied that a reasonably foreseeable use
20	(including a misuse) of equipment of that kind would be
21	likely to substantially:
22	(i) interfere with radiocommunications; or
23 24	(ii) disrupt or disturb radiocommunications in any other way; or
	(c) both:
25	(i) equipment of that kind consists of radiocommunications
26 27	transmitters; and
28	(ii) the ACMA is satisfied that radio emissions resulting
20 29	from the operation of equipment of that kind would be
30	likely to adversely affect the health or safety of
31	individuals.

Equipment etc. **Schedule 4** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

2 3	paragraph (1)(c), the ACMA must consult ARPANSA (the Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency).
4	Publication
5	(3) If the ACMA makes a legislative instrument imposing a permanent ban, the ACMA must publish a notice that sets out:
6 7	(a) a statement to the effect that the ban has been imposed; and
8	(b) the time when the ban came, or is to come, into force; and
9	(c) the kind of equipment to which the ban relates; and
10	(d) the reason or reasons for imposing the ban.
11	(4) The following provisions have effect:
12 13	<ul><li>(a) the ACMA must publish a notice under subsection (3) on the ACMA's website;</li></ul>
14	(b) the legislative rules may provide that the ACMA must also
15 16	publish a notice under subsection (3) in accordance with the legislative rules.
17	173 When permanent bans come into force
18 19	A permanent ban comes into force on the day specified by the ACMA in the instrument imposing the ban.
20	174 Revocation of permanent bans
21	If a permanent ban is in force:
22	(a) the ACMA may, by legislative instrument, revoke the ban;
23	and
24	(b) the revocation takes effect on the day specified in the
25	instrument.
26	175 Compliance with permanent bans—offences
27	Supply
28	(1) A person commits an offence if:

No. , 2020 Radiocommuni

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2	(a) the person supplies equipment of a particular kind to another person who intends to operate the equipment; and
3	(b) a permanent ban on equipment of that kind is in force.
3	(b) a permanent ban on equipment of that kind is in force.
4	Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 1,000 penalty units, or both.
5	Offer to supply
6	(2) A person commits an offence if:
7	(a) the person offers to supply equipment of a particular kind to
8	another person who intends to operate the equipment; and
9	(b) a permanent ban on equipment of that kind is in force.
10	Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 1,000 penalty units, or both.
11	Operation
12	(3) A person commits an offence if:
13	(a) the person operates equipment of a particular kind; and
14	(b) a permanent ban on equipment of that kind is in force.
15	Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 1,000 penalty units, or both.
16	Possession
17	(4) A person commits an offence if:
18	(a) the person has equipment of a particular kind in the person's
19	possession; and
20	(b) the possession is for the purpose of:
21	(i) operating the equipment; or
22	(ii) supplying the equipment to another person who intends
23	to operate the equipment; and
24	(c) a permanent ban on equipment of that kind is in force.
25	Penalty for contravention of this subsection: Imprisonment for 2
26	years or 1,000 penalty units, or both.

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

#### 176 Compliance with permanent bans—civil penalties

2	Supply
3	(1) A person must not supply equipment of a particular kind to another person if:
5	(a) the other person intends to operate the equipment; and
6	(b) a permanent ban on equipment of that kind is in force.
7	Civil penalty: 1,000 penalty units.
8	Offer tof supply
9 10	(2) A person must not offer to supply equipment of a particular kind to another person if:
11	(a) the other person intends to operate the equipment; and
12	(b) a permanent ban on equipment of that kind is in force.
13	Civil penalty: 1,000 penalty units.
14	Operation
15 16	(3) A person must not operate equipment of a particular kind if a permanent ban on equipment of that kind is in force.
17	Civil penalty: 1,000 penalty units.
18	Possession
19	(4) A person must not have equipment of a particular kind in the
20	person's possession if:
21	(a) a permanent ban on equipment of that kind is in force; and
22	(b) the possession is for the purpose of:
23	(i) operating the equipment; or
24	(ii) supplying the equipment to another person who intends
25	to operate the equipment.
26	Civil penalty: 1,000 penalty units.
27	(5) If:
28	(a) a person contravenes subsection (1), (2), (3) or (4); and

No. , 2020

1

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2	(b) another person suffers loss or damage because of a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of the
3	equipment;
4 5	the other person is taken, for the purposes of this Division, to have suffered the loss or damage because of the contravention.
6	177 Actions for damages
7	(1) If:
8 9	(a) a person (the <i>claimant</i> ) suffers loss or damage because of conduct engaged in by another person; and
10	(b) the conduct contravened subsection 176(1), (2), (3) or (4);
11 12	the claimant may recover the amount of the loss or damage by action in the Federal Court or the Federal Circuit Court of
13	Australia against:
14	(c) that other person; or
15	(d) any person involved in the contravention.
16	(2) An action under subsection (1) may be commenced at any time
17 18	within 6 years after the day on which the cause of action that relates to the conduct accrued.
19	(3) A reference in this section to a person involved in the
20	contravention is a reference to a person who has:
21	(a) aided, abetted, counselled or procured the contravention; or
22	(b) induced the contravention, whether through threats or
23	promises or otherwise; or
24 25	(c) been in any way (directly or indirectly) knowingly concerned in or a party to the contravention; or
26	(d) conspired with others to effect the contravention.
27	Subdivision C—Presumptions
28	178 Presumptions
29	Presumption relating to supply or offer to supply
30 31	(1) For the purposes of subsections 170(1) and (2), 175(1) and (2) and 176(1) and (2), if:
	78 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. , 2020

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Equipment etc. **Schedule 4** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2	(a) at a particular time, a person (the <i>first person</i> ) supplies, or offers to supply, equipment to another person; and
3	(b) the equipment can be operated;
	•
4	it must be presumed that the other person intends to operate the equipment, unless the first person adduces or points to evidence
5	that suggests a reasonable possibility that, at that time, the other
6 7	person did not intend to operate the equipment.
8	Presumptions relating to possession
9	(2) For the purposes of subsections 175(4) and 176(4), if:
10	(a) at a particular time, a person has equipment in the person's
11	possession, otherwise than for the purpose of supplying the
12	equipment to another person; and
13	(b) the equipment can be operated;
14	it must be presumed that the person has the equipment in the
15	person's possession for the purpose of operating the equipment,
16	unless the person adduces or points to evidence that suggests a
17	reasonable possibility that, at that time, the person did not have the
18	equipment in the person's possession for the purpose of operating
19	the equipment.
20	(3) For the purposes of subsections 175(4) and 176(4), if:
21	(a) at a particular time, a person (the first person) has equipment
22	in the person's possession for the purpose of supplying the
23	equipment to another person; and
24	(b) the equipment can be operated;
25	it must be presumed that the other person intends to operate the
26	equipment, unless the first person adduces or points to evidence
27	that suggests a reasonable possibility that, at that time, the other
28	person did not intend to operate the equipment.
29	When equipment can be operated
30	(4) For the purposes of paragraphs (1)(b), (2)(b) and (3)(b), it is
31	immaterial whether the equipment can be operated:
32	(a) immediately; or
33	(b) after taking one or more steps (for example, the connection of
34	the equipment to a power supply).

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

1

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

#### Subdivision D—Amnesty for banned equipment

(2)	<ul> <li>Amnesty period</li> <li>The ACMA may, by notifiable instrument, declare that, for the purposes of subsection (2), a specified period is an amnesty period for a specified permanent ban.</li> <li>Amnesty</li> <li>If: <ul> <li>(a) a permanent ban on equipment of a particular kind is in force; and</li> <li>(b) an amnesty period has been declared under subsection (1) for the ban;</li> </ul> </li> <li>then: <ul> <li>(c) the owner of equipment of that kind may, during the amnesty period for the ban, agree with the ACMA (on behalf of the Commonwealth) to forfeit the equipment to the Commonwealth; and</li> <li>(d) if the owner does so—subsections 175(4) and 176(4), to the extent to which they relate to the ban, do not apply, and are</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	purposes of subsection (2), a specified period is an amnesty period for a specified permanent ban.  Amnesty  If:  (a) a permanent ban on equipment of a particular kind is in force; and  (b) an amnesty period has been declared under subsection (1) for the ban;  then:  (c) the owner of equipment of that kind may, during the amnesty period for the ban, agree with the ACMA (on behalf of the Commonwealth) to forfeit the equipment to the Commonwealth; and  (d) if the owner does so—subsections 175(4) and 176(4), to the
	purposes of subsection (2), a specified period is an amnesty period for a specified permanent ban.  Amnesty  If:  (a) a permanent ban on equipment of a particular kind is in force; and  (b) an amnesty period has been declared under subsection (1) for the ban;  then:  (c) the owner of equipment of that kind may, during the amnesty period for the ban, agree with the ACMA (on behalf of the Commonwealth) to forfeit the equipment to the Commonwealth; and  (d) if the owner does so—subsections 175(4) and 176(4), to the
(2)	<ul> <li>If: <ul> <li>(a) a permanent ban on equipment of a particular kind is in force; and</li> <li>(b) an amnesty period has been declared under subsection (1) for the ban;</li> </ul> </li> <li>then: <ul> <li>(c) the owner of equipment of that kind may, during the amnesty period for the ban, agree with the ACMA (on behalf of the Commonwealth) to forfeit the equipment to the Commonwealth; and</li> <li>(d) if the owner does so—subsections 175(4) and 176(4), to the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
(2)	<ul> <li>If: <ul> <li>(a) a permanent ban on equipment of a particular kind is in force; and</li> <li>(b) an amnesty period has been declared under subsection (1) for the ban;</li> </ul> </li> <li>then: <ul> <li>(c) the owner of equipment of that kind may, during the amnesty period for the ban, agree with the ACMA (on behalf of the Commonwealth) to forfeit the equipment to the Commonwealth; and</li> <li>(d) if the owner does so—subsections 175(4) and 176(4), to the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
(2)	<ul> <li>(a) a permanent ban on equipment of a particular kind is in force; and</li> <li>(b) an amnesty period has been declared under subsection (1) for the ban;</li> <li>then:</li> <li>(c) the owner of equipment of that kind may, during the amnesty period for the ban, agree with the ACMA (on behalf of the Commonwealth) to forfeit the equipment to the Commonwealth; and</li> <li>(d) if the owner does so—subsections 175(4) and 176(4), to the</li> </ul>
	and  (b) an amnesty period has been declared under subsection (1) for the ban;  then:  (c) the owner of equipment of that kind may, during the amnesty period for the ban, agree with the ACMA (on behalf of the Commonwealth) to forfeit the equipment to the Commonwealth; and  (d) if the owner does so—subsections 175(4) and 176(4), to the
	then:  (c) the owner of equipment of that kind may, during the amnesty period for the ban, agree with the ACMA (on behalf of the Commonwealth) to forfeit the equipment to the Commonwealth; and  (d) if the owner does so—subsections 175(4) and 176(4), to the
	then:  (c) the owner of equipment of that kind may, during the amnesty period for the ban, agree with the ACMA (on behalf of the Commonwealth) to forfeit the equipment to the Commonwealth; and  (d) if the owner does so—subsections 175(4) and 176(4), to the
	period for the ban, agree with the ACMA (on behalf of the Commonwealth) to forfeit the equipment to the Commonwealth; and (d) if the owner does so—subsections 175(4) and 176(4), to the
	period for the ban, agree with the ACMA (on behalf of the Commonwealth) to forfeit the equipment to the Commonwealth; and (d) if the owner does so—subsections 175(4) and 176(4), to the
	Commonwealth) to forfeit the equipment to the Commonwealth; and (d) if the owner does so—subsections 175(4) and 176(4), to the
	(d) if the owner does so—subsections 175(4) and 176(4), to the
	extent to which they relate to the ban, do not apply, and are
	taken never to have applied, to the possession of the
	equipment by:
	(i) the owner; or
	(ii) any other person.
The A	ACMA may take possession of equipment
(1)	If the owner of equipment agrees, in accordance with section 179,
	to forfeit the equipment to the Commonwealth:
	(a) the ACMA may take possession of the equipment; and
	(b) if the ACMA does so—the ACMA must give the owner a
	receipt for the equipment taken into possession.
(2)	If:
	(1)

 $Radio communications\ Legislation\ Amendment\ (Reform\ and No. \ , 2020$ Modernisation) Bill 2020

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1 2	(a) the ACMA has purported to take possession of equipmer under subsection (1); and	ıt
3	(b) the ACMA was not entitled to take possession of the	
4	equipment under that subsection;	
5	the ACMA must take all reasonable steps to return the equipment	ent
6	to the owner of the equipment.	
7	181 Forfeiture of equipment to the Commonwealth	
8	(1) If:	
	(a) the ACMA has taken possession of equipment under	
9 10	subsection 180(1); and	
11	(b) at least 90 days have passed since the ACMA gave the or	wner
12	a receipt under paragraph 180(1)(b) for the equipment;	
13	the ACMA may declare, in writing, that the equipment is forfe	ited
14	to the Commonwealth.	
15	(2) The ACMA must give a copy of the declaration to the owner of	f the
16	equipment.	
17	Deemed forfeiture	
18	(3) If:	
19	(a) the owner of equipment agrees, in accordance with section	on
20	179, to forfeit the equipment to the Commonwealth; and	
21	(b) the ACMA has taken possession of the equipment under	
22	subsection 180(1); and	
23	(c) the ACMA has not, within the 120-day period beginning	at
24	the start of the day when the ACMA gave the owner a re	ceipt
25	under paragraph 180(1)(b) for the equipment, made a	
26	declaration under subsection (1) of this section that the	
27	equipment is forfeited to the Commonwealth;	
28	then, at the end of the 120-day period, the equipment is forfeite	ed to
29	the Commonwealth.	
30	182 Forfeited equipment may be sold, destroyed or otherwise	
31	disposed of	
32	Equipment forfeited under section 181:	

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

(	(a) may be sold, destroyed or otherwise disposed of in accordance with the directions of the ACMA; and
(	b) pending such directions, must be kept in such custody as the ACMA directs.
Division 5—	-Recall of equipment
Subdivision	A—Compulsory recall of equipment
183 Compuls	sory recall of equipment
	nuipment that will or may cause substantial disruption,
	bstantial disturbance or substantial interference to diocommunications
	ne ACMA may, by legislative instrument, issue a <i>recall notice</i> requipment of a specified kind if:
(	(a) a person, in trade or commerce, supplies, or has supplied, equipment of that kind; and
(	b) the ACMA is satisfied that a reasonably foreseeable use
· ·	(including a misuse) of such equipment will or may cause
	substantial disruption, substantial disturbance or substantial interference to radiocommunications; and
(	c) the ACMA is satisfied that one or more suppliers of such
	equipment have not taken satisfactory action to prevent that
	equipment causing substantial disruption, substantial
	disturbance or substantial interference to radiocommunications.
_	uipment designed to have an adverse effect on
ra	diocommunications
	ne ACMA may, by legislative instrument, issue a <i>recall notice</i> requipment of a specified kind if:
	(a) a person, in trade or commerce, supplies, or has supplied, equipment of that kind; and
(	b) the ACMA is satisfied that equipment of that kind is designed to have an adverse effect on radiocommunications.
82 Raa	liocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No., 2020

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1	Equipment likely to adversely affect nealth or safety
2 3	(3) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, issue a <i>recall notice</i> for equipment of a specified kind if:
4 5	(a) equipment of that kind consists of radiocommunications transmitters; and
6 7	<ul><li>(b) a person, in trade or commerce, supplies, or has supplied, equipment of that kind; and</li></ul>
8	(c) the ACMA is satisfied that radio emissions resulting from the
9	operation of equipment of that kind would be likely to
0	adversely affect the health or safety of individuals.
1	Permanent ban
12	(4) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, issue a recall notice
13	for equipment of a specified kind if:
14	(a) a person, in trade or commerce, supplies, or has supplied,
15	equipment of that kind; and
16	(b) a permanent ban on such equipment is in force; and
17	(c) the ACMA is satisfied that one or more suppliers of such
18	equipment have not taken satisfactory action to recall such
19	equipment so supplied by those suppliers.
20	Publication
21	(5) If the ACMA, by legislative instrument, issues a recall notice under
22	subsection (1), (2), (3) or (4), the ACMA must publish a notice that
23	sets out:
24	(a) a statement to the effect that the recall notice has been issued;
25	and
26	(b) the time when the recall notice commences, or is to
27	commence; and
28	(c) the kind of equipment to which the recall notice relates; and
29	(d) the reason or reasons for issuing the recall notice.
30	(6) The following provisions have effect:
31	(a) the ACMA must publish a notice under subsection (5) on the
32	ACMA's website;

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2 3	(b) the legislative rules may provide that the ACMA must also publish a notice under subsection (5) in accordance with the legislative rules.
4	Other matters
5 6	(7) It is not necessary, for the purposes of paragraph (1)(a) or (c), (2)(a), (3)(b) or (4)(a) or (c), for the ACMA to know the identities
7	of any of the suppliers of the equipment.
8 9	(8) A recall notice for equipment may be issued under subsection (1), (2), (3) or (4) even if the equipment has become fixtures since the
10	time the equipment was supplied.
11	184 Contents of a recall notice
12 13	(1) A recall notice for equipment may require one or more suppliers of the equipment to take one or more of the following actions:
14	(a) recall the equipment;
15	(b) disclose to the public, or to a class of persons specified in the
16	notice, the reasons for the issue of the recall notice;
17	(c) inform the public, or a class of persons specified in the
18	notice, that the supplier undertakes to do whichever of the following the supplier thinks is appropriate:
19 20	(i) repair or modify the equipment;
21	(ii) replace the equipment;
22	(iii) refund to a person to whom the equipment was supplied
23	(whether by the supplier or by another person), and who
24	returns the equipment, the price paid for the equipment;
25	(d) if an undertaking is given by a supplier in accordance with
26	paragraph (c):
27	(i) comply with the undertaking; and
28	(ii) comply with section 185 in relation to the undertaking;
29	(e) disclose to the public, or to a class of persons specified in the
30 31	notice, procedures as specified in the notice for disposing of the equipment.
32	(2) The recall notice may specify:

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1 2	(a) the manner in which the action required to be taken by the notice must be taken; and
3	(b) the period within which the action must be taken.
4	(3) If the recall notice requires a supplier of the equipment to take
5	action of a kind referred to in paragraph (1)(c), the ACMA may
6	specify in the notice that, if:
7	(a) the supplier undertakes to refund the price paid for
8	equipment; and
9	(b) a period of more than 12 months has elapsed since a person
10	(whether or not the person to whom the refund is to be made)
11	acquired the equipment from the supplier;
12	the amount of a refund may be reduced by the supplier by an
13 14	amount, calculated in a manner specified in the notice, that is attributable to the use which a person has had of the equipment.
1-7	attributable to the use which a person has had of the equipment.
15	185 Obligations of a supplier in relation to a recall notice
16	Scope
17	(1) This section applies if a recall notice for equipment requires a
18	supplier to take action of a kind referred to in paragraph 184(1)(c).
19	Obligations—repair or modify
20	(2) If:
21	(a) the recall notice was issued under subsection 183(1); and
22	(b) the supplier undertakes to repair or modify the equipment;
23	the supplier must cause the equipment to be repaired or modified
24	so that:
25	(c) a reasonably foreseeable use or misuse of the equipment will
26	not cause substantial disruption, substantial disturbance or
27	substantial interference to radiocommunications; and
28	(d) the equipment is not covered by an interim ban, or a
29	permanent ban, that is in force.
30	(3) If:
31	(a) the recall notice was issued under subsection 183(2); and
32	(b) the supplier undertakes to repair or modify the equipment;

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2	the supplier must cause the equipment to be rep so that:	paired or modified
3	(c) the equipment would not be likely to hav	e an adverse effect
4	on radiocommunications; and	
5	(d) the equipment is not covered by an interi	m ban, or a
6	permanent ban, that is in force.	
7	(4) If:	
8	(a) the recall notice was issued under subsec	tion 183(3); and
9	(b) the supplier undertakes to repair or modifi	fy the equipment;
10	the supplier must cause the equipment to be rep	paired or modified
11	so that:	
12	(c) radio emissions resulting from a reasonal	•
13	(including a misuse) of the equipment wo	
14	adversely affect the health or safety of in	
15	(d) the equipment is not covered by an interi	m ban, or a
16	permanent ban, that is in force.	
17	Obligations—replacement	
18	(5) If:	
19	(a) the recall notice was issued under subsec	tion 183(1); and
20	(b) the supplier undertakes to replace the equ	ipment;
21	the supplier must replace the equipment with si	imilar equipment
22	that satisfies the following conditions:	
23	(c) a reasonably foreseeable use or misuse of	
24	equipment will not cause substantial disr	uption, substantial
25	disturbance or substantial interference to	
26	radiocommunications;	
27	(d) the similar equipment is not covered by a	n interim ban, or a
28	permanent ban, that is in force.	
29	(C) IC	
	(6) If:	
30	(a) the recall notice was issued under subsec	
30	<ul><li>(a) the recall notice was issued under subsec</li><li>(b) the supplier undertakes to replace the equ</li></ul>	ipment;
	<ul><li>(a) the recall notice was issued under subsec</li><li>(b) the supplier undertakes to replace the equ</li><li>the supplier must replace the equipment with si</li></ul>	ipment;
30 31	<ul><li>(a) the recall notice was issued under subsec</li><li>(b) the supplier undertakes to replace the equ</li></ul>	ipment;

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1 2	(c)	the similar equipment would not be likely to have an adverse effect on radiocommunications;
3	(d)	the similar equipment is not covered by an interim ban, or a permanent ban, that is in force.
	(7) 16	F
5	(7) If:	4 11 ( 1 1 1 ( 100/2) 1
6		the recall notice was issued under subsection 183(3); and
7		the supplier undertakes to replace the equipment;
8 9		upplier must replace the equipment with similar equipment satisfies the following conditions:
10	(c)	radio emissions resulting from a reasonably foreseeable use
11		(including a misuse) of the similar equipment would not be
12		likely to adversely affect the health or safety of individuals;
13	(d)	the similar equipment is not covered by an interim ban, or a
14		permanent ban, that is in force.
15	(8) If the	e supplier undertakes:
16	(a)	to repair or modify the equipment; or
17	(b)	to replace the equipment;
18	the c	ost of the repair, modification or replacement, including any
19	nece	ssary transportation costs, must be paid by the supplier.
20	186 Compliand	ce with recall notices
21	Offer	псе
22	(1) A pe	rson commits an offence if:
23	(a)	a recall notice for equipment is in force; and
24	(b)	the notice requires the person to do one or more things; and
25	(c)	the person engages in conduct; and
26	(d)	the person's conduct contravenes the notice.
27	Pena	lty: 1,000 penalty units.
28	Civil	penalty
29	(2) If:	
30	` ′	a recall notice for equipment is in force; and

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	(b) the notice requires a person to do one or more things;
	the person must comply with the notice.
	Civil penalty: 1,000 penalty units.
	(3) If:
	(a) a person contravenes subsection (2) in relation to equipment;
	and
	(b) another person suffers loss or damage:
	(i) because of a reasonably foreseeable use (including a
	misuse) of the equipment; or
	(ii) because, contrary to the recall notice, the other person
	was not provided with particular information in relation to the equipment;
	the other person is taken, for the purposes of this Division, to have
	suffered the loss or damage because of the contravention.
187 A	ctions for damages
	(1) If:
	(a) a person (the <i>claimant</i> ) suffers loss or damage because of
	conduct engaged in by another person; and
	(b) the conduct contravened subsection 186(2);
	the claimant may recover the amount of the loss or damage by
	action in the Federal Court or the Federal Circuit Court of
	Australia against:
	(c) that other person; or
	(d) any person involved in the contravention.
	(2) An action under subsection (1) may be commenced at any time
	within 6 years after the day on which the cause of action that
	relates to the conduct accrued.
	(3) A reference in this section to a person involved in the
	contravention is a reference to a person who has:
	(a) aided, abetted, counselled or procured the contravention; or
	(b) induced the contravention, whether through threats or

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No. , 2020

Equipment etc. **Schedule 4** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2	(c) been in any way (directly or indirectly) knowingly concerned in or a party to the contravention; or
3	(d) conspired with others to effect the contravention.
	•
4	Subdivision B—Voluntary recall of equipment
5	188 Notification requirements for a voluntary recall of equipment
6	Scope
7 8 9	(1) This section applies if a person voluntarily takes action to recall equipment of a particular kind (including equipment that has become fixtures since being supplied) because:
10 11 12 13	(a) a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of such equipment will or may cause substantial disruption, substantial disturbance or substantial interference to radiocommunications; or
14 15	(b) such equipment would be likely to have an adverse effect on radiocommunications; or
16 17 18 19 20	(c) in a case where such equipment consists of radiocommunications transmitters—radio emissions resulting from a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of such equipment would be likely to adversely affect the health or safety of individuals; or
21	(d) a permanent ban on such equipment is in force.
22	Notifying the ACMA
23 24	(2) The person must, within 2 days after taking the action, give the ACMA a written notice that complies with subsection (4).
25	Civil penalty: 20 penalty units.
26 27 28 29	<ul> <li>(3) The following provisions have effect:</li> <li>(a) the ACMA must publish a copy of the notice on the ACMA's website;</li> <li>(b) the legislative rules may provide that the ACMA must also publish a copy of the notice in accordance with the legislative</li> </ul>
30 31	rules.

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1	Requirements for notice
2	(4) A notice under subsection (2) must:
3	(a) state that the equipment is subject to recall; and
4	(b) if a reasonably foreseeable use or misuse of the equipment
5	will or may cause substantial disruption, substantial
6	disturbance or substantial interference to
7	radiocommunications—set out the circumstances of that use
8	or misuse; and
9	(c) if the equipment would be likely to have an adverse effect on
10	radiocommunications—set out that adverse effect; and
11	(d) if:
12	(i) the equipment consists of radiocommunications
13	transmitters; and
14	(ii) radio emissions resulting from a reasonably foreseeable
15	use (including a misuse) of the equipment would be
16	likely to adversely affect the health or safety of
17	individuals;
18	set out:
19	(iii) the circumstances of that use (including misuse); and
20	(iv) the way in which the health or safety of individuals is
21	likely to be adversely affected by that use (including
22	misuse); and
23	(e) if a permanent ban on the equipment is in force—state that
24	fact.
25	Continuing contravention of civil penalty provision
26	(5) The maximum civil penalty for each day that a contravention of
27	subsection (2) continues is 10% of the maximum civil penalty that
28	can be imposed in respect of a contravention of that subsection.
29	Note: Subsection (2) is a continuing civil penalty provision under section 93
30	of the Regulatory Powers Act.
31	25 Subsection 238(2)
32	Omit "or to make standards under Part 4.1".

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No. , 2020

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

26	Paragraph 262(2)(a)
	Omit "standards may be made under Part 4.1", substitute "equipment rules may be made".
27	Paragraph 279(1)(d)
21	Omit "300; and", substitute "300.".
	Omit 300; and , substitute 300
28	Paragraph 279(1)(e)
	Repeal the paragraph.
29	Paragraphs 285(p) to (s)
	Repeal the paragraphs, substitute:
	(p) refusal to issue a permit under the equipment rules;
	(q) a decision under the equipment rules about the conditions of
	a permit;
	(r) cancellation of a permit under the equipment rules;
	(s) a decision of the ACMA:
	<ul><li>(i) made under the equipment rules; and</li><li>(ii) declared by the equipment rules to be a decision to</li></ul>
	which this section applies;
	(sa) a decision to impose an interim ban under section 167;
30	Subsection 300(4) (penalty)
	Omit "Penalty", substitute "Civil penalty".
	Office Tenanty, substitute Civil penanty.
31	After section 300
	Insert:
300	A Transitional—failure to comply with requirements to be met after a label has been applied to a device
	General rule
	(1) If:
	(a) before the commencement of this section, the ACMA gave a
	notice under repealed subsection 182(1); and

, 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No.

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2	(b) the notice specified requirements to be met after a label has been applied to a device;
3	a manufacturer or importer must comply with those requirements
4	in relation to a label that was applied to a device before the
5	commencement of this section.
6	Civil penalty: 20 penalty units.
7	(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the manufacturer or importer has a
8	reasonable excuse.
9	Corporations power
10	(3) If:
11	(a) before the commencement of this section, the ACMA gave a
12	notice under repealed subsection 182(1); and
13	(b) the notice specified requirements to be met after a label has
14	been applied to a device; and
15	(c) a manufacturer or importer is a constitutional corporation;
16	the manufacturer or importer must comply with those requirements
17	in relation to a label that was applied to a device before the
18	commencement of this section.
19	Civil penalty: 20 penalty units.
20	(4) Subsection (3) does not apply if the manufacturer or importer has a
21	reasonable excuse.
22	Other legislative powers
23	(5) If:
24	(a) before the commencement of this section, the ACMA gave a
25	notice under repealed subsection 182(1); and
26	(b) the notice specified requirements to be met after a label has
27	been applied to a device; and
28	(c) before the commencement of this section, a manufacturer or
29	importer manufactured or imported a device for the purposes
30	of supply:
31	(i) in the course of, or in relation to, constitutional trade or
32	commerce; or

92 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No. , 2020

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1	(ii) to the Commonwealth; or
2	(iii) to a Territory; or
3	(iv) to an authority or instrumentality of the
4	Commonwealth; or
5	(v) to an authority or instrumentality of a Territory;
6	the manufacturer or importer must comply with those requirements
7	in relation to a label that was applied to the device before the
8	commencement of this section.
9	Civil penalty: 20 penalty units.
0	(6) Subsection (5) does not apply if the manufacturer or importer has a
1	reasonable excuse.
12	Constitutional trade or commerce
13	(7) For the purposes of this section, <i>constitutional trade or commerce</i>
4	means:
15	(a) trade or commerce between Australia and places outside
16	Australia; or
17	(b) trade or commerce among the States; or
18	(c) trade or commerce within a Territory, between a State and a
19	Territory or between 2 Territories.
20	Transitional
21	(8) If:
22	(a) a notice was in force under repealed section 182 immediately
23	before the commencement of this section; and
24	(b) the notice specified requirements to be met after a label has
25	been applied to a device;
26	then, despite the repeal of that section by the Radiocommunications
27	Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Act 2020, the
28	notice, so far as it specified those requirements, continues in force,
29	in relation to a label applied to a device before the commencement
30	of this section, as if that section had not been repealed.

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	(1) An inspector may:
	(a) if the inspector suspects a person on reasonable grounds of
	having recorded particulars relating to the supply of a
	radiocommunications device in a document under repealed section 301—require the person to produce that document; or
	(b) require a person who has been required to retain records by a
	notice under repealed subsection 182(1) for a specified
	period to produce such records at any time during that period
	(2) A person must comply with a requirement under subsection (1).
	Civil penalty: 20 penalty units.
	(3) Subsection (2) does not apply if the person has a reasonable
	excuse.
300C	Transitional—retention of records of the supply of
	radiocommunications devices
	radiocommunications devices  If:  (a) a person supplied a radiocommunications device during the
	radiocommunications devices  If:
	radiocommunications devices  If:  (a) a person supplied a radiocommunications device during the 2-year period ending at the commencement of this section; and  (b) the person was required by repealed section 301 to cause
	radiocommunications devices  If:  (a) a person supplied a radiocommunications device during the 2-year period ending at the commencement of this section; and  (b) the person was required by repealed section 301 to cause particulars relating to the supply of the device to be recorded
	radiocommunications devices  If:  (a) a person supplied a radiocommunications device during the 2-year period ending at the commencement of this section; and  (b) the person was required by repealed section 301 to cause particulars relating to the supply of the device to be recorded in a document;
	radiocommunications devices  If:  (a) a person supplied a radiocommunications device during the 2-year period ending at the commencement of this section; and  (b) the person was required by repealed section 301 to cause particulars relating to the supply of the device to be recorded
	radiocommunications devices  If:  (a) a person supplied a radiocommunications device during the 2-year period ending at the commencement of this section; and  (b) the person was required by repealed section 301 to cause particulars relating to the supply of the device to be recorded in a document;  the person must retain the document for at least 2 years after the
32 S	radiocommunications devices  If:  (a) a person supplied a radiocommunications device during the 2-year period ending at the commencement of this section; and  (b) the person was required by repealed section 301 to cause particulars relating to the supply of the device to be recorded in a document; the person must retain the document for at least 2 years after the supply.
32 S	radiocommunications devices  If:  (a) a person supplied a radiocommunications device during the 2-year period ending at the commencement of this section; and  (b) the person was required by repealed section 301 to cause particulars relating to the supply of the device to be recorded in a document; the person must retain the document for at least 2 years after the supply.  Civil penalty: 20 penalty units.
	radiocommunications devices  If:  (a) a person supplied a radiocommunications device during the 2-year period ending at the commencement of this section; and  (b) the person was required by repealed section 301 to cause particulars relating to the supply of the device to be recorded in a document; the person must retain the document for at least 2 years after the supply.  Civil penalty: 20 penalty units.
	radiocommunications devices  If:  (a) a person supplied a radiocommunications device during the 2-year period ending at the commencement of this section; and  (b) the person was required by repealed section 301 to cause particulars relating to the supply of the device to be recorded in a document; the person must retain the document for at least 2 years after the supply.  Civil penalty: 20 penalty units.

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No., 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Equipment etc. Schedule 4

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1	radiocommunications instrument means:
2	(a) a licence; or
3	(b) a permit; or
4	(c) a certificate.
5	34 Subparagraph 314(3)(b)(i)
6	Omit "standards", substitute "legislative rules, equipment rules".
7	35 Subsection 314A(6) (after paragraph (a) of the definition of
8	instrument under this Act)
9	Insert:
0	(aa) the legislative rules; or
1	(ab) the equipment rules; or

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

**Part 2** Amendments contingent on the commencement of the Federal Circuit and Family Court of Australia Act 2020

1 2 3	commencement of the Federal Circuit and Family Court of Australia Act 2020
1	Radiocommunications Act 1992
5	36 Subsections 171(1), 177(1) and 187(1)
5 7	Omit "Federal Circuit Court of Australia", substitute "Federal Circuit and Family Court of Australia".

Part 3—Other amendments

Equipment etc. **Schedule 4** Other amendments **Part 3** 

37	Subsection 66(5)
	Omit "or section 182 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ", substitute "or equipment rules made under the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ".
Tel	lecommunications Act 1997
38	Subsection 417(6)
	Omit all the words after "407".
39	After subsection 417(6)
	Insert:
	(6A) This section does not apply to a person who uses or applies a protected symbol for the purposes of labelling equipment in accordance with equipment rules made under the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> .
Tre	ans-Tasman Mutual Recognition Act 1997
40	Clause 3 of Schedule 2 (table item dealing with radiocommunications devices)
	Repeal the item.
41	Clause 3 of Schedule 2 (before the table item dealing with road vehicles)
	Insert:
	Radiocommunications
	Radiocommunications Act 1992 and rules made under that Act, except to the extent to which that Act, or those rules, deal with applying labels (within the meaning of that Act) to equipment (within the meaning of that Act)

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No.

, 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 4 Application and transitional provisions

#### Part 4—Application and transitional provisions

2	42	Transitional—standards
3		Scope
4	(1)	This item applies to an instrument if:
5 6		(a) the instrument was in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and
7		(b) the instrument was made under subsection 162(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> .
9		Effect of instrument
10	(2)	The instrument has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:
11 12		(a) it had been made as equipment rules under subsection 156(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; and
13 14 15 16		(b) any requirement imposed by the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 or the <i>Legislation Act</i> 2003 in relation to the making of the instrument (including a requirement about the form of words) had been satisfied; and
17 18		(c) in a case where the instrument has a paragraph of an explanatory note that:
19		(i) is about the expression "device"; and
20		(ii) includes the words "and subsection 9(1) of the Act";
21		those words were omitted from that paragraph; and
22		(d) in a case where the instrument includes the words "For
23		paragraph 162(1)(a) of the Act"—those words were omitted
24		from the instrument; and
25		(e) in a case where the instrument includes:
26 27		(i) the words "another standard made under section 162 of the Act"; or
28		(ii) the words "another standard under section 162 of the
29		Act";
30		those words were omitted from the instrument and the words
31		"another standard prescribed by the equipment rules" were

98 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

substituted; and

32

No. , 2020

Equipment etc. **Schedule 4** Application and transitional provisions **Part 4** 

1 2 3		<ul> <li>(f) in a case where the instrument has one or more explanatory notes that relate to the definition of <i>non-standard device</i>—each of those notes were omitted from the instrument.</li> </ul>
4 5		Note: Subsection 158(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> provides that the equipment rules may prescribe standards for equipment.
6		Sunsetting
7 8 9	(3)	Section 50 of the <i>Legislation Act 2003</i> has effect as if the instrument had been registered (within the meaning of that Act) immediately after the commencement of this item.
10 11	43	Transitional—Radiocommunications (Compliance Labelling—Devices) Notice 2014
12		Scope
13	(1)	This item applies to an instrument if:
14 15		(a) the instrument was in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and
16 17		(b) the instrument was given under subsection 182(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; and
18 19		(c) the instrument was known as the <i>Radiocommunications</i> (Compliance Labelling—Devices) Notice 2014.
20		Effect of instrument
21	(2)	The instrument has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:
22		(a) it had been made as equipment rules under subsection 156(1)
23		of the Radiocommunications Act 1992; and
24		(b) any requirement imposed by the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i>
25 26		1992 or the Legislation Act 2003 in relation to the making of the instrument (including a requirement about the form of
27		words) had been satisfied; and
28		(c) the words "for Division 7 of Part 4.1 of the Act" in:
29		(i) the definition of <i>agent</i> in subsection 4(1) of the
30		instrument; and
31		(ii) paragraph 8(2)(c) of the instrument;

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 4 Application and transitional provisions

1 2 3		rules that relate to obligations to apply labels to devices" were substituted; and
4 5	(d)	the note to the definition of <i>applicable standard</i> in subsection 4(1) of the instrument were omitted; and
6	(e)	the reference to subsection 267(1) of the
7		Radiocommunications Act 1992 in paragraph (a) of the
8		definition of <i>authorised officer</i> in subsection 4(1) of the
9		instrument were a reference to subsection 284(1) of that Act;
10		and
11	(f)	the reference to subsection 9(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications</i>
12		Act 1992 in the note to subsection 4(1) of the instrument were
13		a reference to section 5 of that Act; and
14	(g)	the words "instruments made under section 182 of the
15		Act" were omitted from the heading to section 7 of the
16		instrument and the words "another set of equipment rules" were substituted; and
17	(1.)	•
18	(n)	the words "another notice made under section 182 of the Act" were omitted from section 7 of the instrument and the
19 20		words "another set of equipment rules" were substituted; and
	(i)	the words "that notice" were omitted from section 7 of the
21 22	(1)	instrument and the words "that set of equipment rules" were
23		substituted; and
24	(i)	the words "other notice made under section 182 of the Act"
25 25	()	were omitted from the note to section 7 of the instrument and
26		the words "other set of equipment rules" were substituted;
27		and
28	(k)	the note were omitted from subsection 11(1) of the
29	( )	instrument; and
30	(1)	all the words after "requirement." were omitted from note 1
31	( )	to the definition of <i>officer of the supplier</i> in
32		subsection 11A(4) of the instrument; and
33	(m)	the note were omitted from Part 1 of Schedule 1 to the
34	, ,	instrument; and
35	(n)	the note were omitted from Part 2 of Schedule 1 to the
36		instrument.

Equipment etc. **Schedule 4** Application and transitional provisions **Part 4** 

1		Sunsetting
2 3 4	(3)	Section 50 of the <i>Legislation Act 2003</i> has effect as if the instrument had been registered (within the meaning of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ) immediately after the commencement of this item.
5 6	44 7	Fransitional—Radiocommunications Labelling (Electromagnetic Compatibility) Notice 2017
7		Scope
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	(1)	This item applies to an instrument if:  (a) the instrument was in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and  (b) the instrument was given under subsection 182(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; and  (c) the instrument was known as the <i>Radiocommunications Labelling (Electromagnetic Compatibility) Notice 2017</i> .  Effect of instrument
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	(2)	The instrument has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:  (a) it had been made as equipment rules under subsection 156(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; and  (b) any requirement imposed by the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> or the <i>Legislation Act 2003</i> in relation to the making of the instrument (including a requirement about the form of words) had been satisfied; and  (c) the words "for Division 7 of Part 4.1 of the Act" in the definition of <i>agent</i> in subsection 1.5(1) of the instrument were omitted and the words "the provisions of the equipment rules that relate to obligations to apply labels to devices" were substituted; and  (d) the reference to subsection 267(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> in paragraph (a) of the definition of <i>authorised officer</i> in subsection 1.5(1) of the instrument were a reference to subsection 284(1) of that Act; and

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 4 Application and transitional provisions

1	(e)	the words "accredited by NATA under subsection 183(3) of
2		the Act" were omitted from the definition of competent body
3		in subsection 1.5(1) of the instrument and the words
4		"determined under subitem 44(3) of Schedule 4 to the
5		Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and
6		Modernisation) Act 2020" were substituted; and
7	(f)	the reference to subsection 9(1) of the Radiocommunications
8		Act 1992 in note 1 to subsection 1.5(1) of the instrument
9		were a reference to section 5 of that Act; and
10	(g)	the reference to section 267 of the Radiocommunications Act
11	_	1992 in note 1 to subsection 1.5(1) of the instrument were a
12		reference to subsection 284(1) of that Act; and
13	(h)	the words "labelling notice made under the Act" were
14		omitted from the heading to section 2.5 of the instrument and
15		the words "set of equipment rules" were substituted; and
16	(i)	the words "another notice made under subsection 182(1) of
17		the Act" were omitted from section 2.5 of the instrument and
18		the words "another set of equipment rules" were substituted;
19		and
20	(j)	the words "other notice made under subsection 182(1) of the
21		Act" were omitted from the note to section 2.5 of the
22		instrument and the words "other set of equipment rules" were
23		substituted; and
24	(k)	the note to section 4.2 of the instrument were omitted; and
25	(1)	the words "Under section 187A of the Act, a supplier that
26		fails to comply with a specific requirement that must be met
27		after a label has been applied to a device may commit an
28		offence." were omitted from:
29		(i) note 1 to section 4.2A of the instrument; and
30		(ii) the note to subsection 6.2(2) of the instrument; and
31	(m)	the words "knowingly or recklessly causing substantial" were
32	` ,	omitted from the note at the start of Schedule 2 to the
33		instrument and the words "engaging in conduct that will
34		result, or is likely to result, in" were substituted; and
35	(n)	the words "The RCM is a protected symbol for section 188A
36	, ,	of the Act." were omitted from the note to Schedule 3 to the
37		instrument.

Equipment etc. **Schedule 4** Application and transitional provisions **Part 4** 

1		Competent body
2 3 4	(3)	The National Association of Testing Authorities Australia (ACN 004 379 748) may, by writing, determine that a specified body is a <i>competent body</i> for the purposes of the instrument.
5 6 7 8 9	(4)	Subject to subitem (5), if, immediately before the commencement of this item, a body was the subject of a determination under subsection 183(3) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> , subitem (3) has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if the body were the subject of a determination under that subitem.
10 11 12	(5)	The National Association of Testing Authorities Australia (ACN 004 379 748) may, by writing, determine that subitem (5) ceases to apply to a specified body.
13	(6)	A determination under subitem (3) or (5) is a notifiable instrument.
14		Sunsetting
15 16 17	(7)	Section 50 of the <i>Legislation Act 2003</i> has effect as if the instrument had been registered (within the meaning of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ) immediately after the commencement of this item.
18 19	45 T	ransitional— <i>Radiocommunications (Compliance Labelling—Electromagnetic Radiation) Notice 2014</i>
20		Scope
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	(1)	<ul> <li>This item applies to an instrument if: <ul> <li>(a) the instrument was in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and</li> <li>(b) the instrument was given under subsection 182(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i>; and</li> <li>(c) the instrument was known as the <i>Radiocommunications</i> <ul> <li>(Compliance Labelling—Electromagnetic Radiation)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Notice 2014.</li> </ul></li></ul>
29		Effect of instrument
30	(2)	The instrument has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:

No. , 2020 Radio

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 4 Application and transitional provisions

1 (a) 2	it had been made as equipment rules under subsection 156(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; and
3 (b)	any requirement imposed by the Radiocommunications Act
4	1992 or the Legislation Act 2003 in relation to the making of
5	the instrument (including a requirement about the form of
6	words) had been satisfied; and
7 (c)	the words "for Division 7 of Part 4.1 of the Act" in the
8	definition of <i>agent</i> in subsection 4(1) of the instrument were
9	omitted and the words "the provisions of the equipment rules
10	that relate to obligations to apply labels to devices" were
11	substituted; and
(d)	the reference to subsection 267(1) of the
13	Radiocommunications Act 1992 in paragraph (a) of the
14	definition of <i>authorised officer</i> in subsection 4(1) of the
15	instrument were a reference to subsection 284(1) of that Act;
16	and
17 (e)	the words "a notice made by the ACMA under section 182 of
18	the Act" in paragraph (b) of the definition of <i>supplier code</i>
19	<i>number</i> in subsection 4(1) of the instrument were omitted
20	and the words "the equipment rules" were substituted; and
	the words "labelling notice made under the
22	Radiocommunications Act 1992" were omitted from the
23	heading to section 8A of the instrument and the words "set of
24	equipment rules" were substituted; and
	the words "another notice made under subsection 182(1) of
26	the Act, as in force from time to time," were omitted from
27	section 8A of the instrument and the words "another set of
28	equipment rules" were substituted; and
` '	the words "other notice made under subsection 182(1) of the
30	Act" were omitted from the note to section 8A of the
31	instrument and the words "other set of equipment rules" were
32	substituted; and
	the note to subsection 10(1) of the instrument were omitted;
34	and
(j)	the words "Under section 187A of the Act, a supplier that
36	fails to comply with a specific requirement that must be met
37	after a label has been applied to a device may be subject to a

Equipment etc. **Schedule 4** Application and transitional provisions **Part 4** 

1 2		pecuniary penalty." were omitted from note 1 to section 10A of the instrument; and
3		(k) the note were omitted from Part 1 of Schedule 1 to the instrument; and
5 6		(1) the note were omitted from Part 2 of Schedule 1 to the instrument.
7		Sunsetting
8 9 10	(3)	Section 50 of the <i>Legislation Act 2003</i> has effect as if the instrument had been registered (within the meaning of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ) immediately after the commencement of this item.
11 12 13	46	Transitional—Telecommunications (Labelling Notice for Customer Equipment and Customer Cabling) Instrument 2015
14		Scope
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	(1)	<ul> <li>This item applies to an instrument if:</li> <li>(a) the instrument was in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and</li> <li>(b) the instrument was made under subsection 407(1) of the <i>Telecommunications Act 1997</i>; and</li> <li>(c) the instrument was known as the <i>Telecommunications</i> (Labelling Notice for Customer Equipment and Customer Cabling) Instrument 2015.</li> </ul>
23		Effect of instrument
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	(2)	The instrument has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:  (a) the words "a notice made by the ACMA under section 182 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> " in paragraph (b) of the definition of <i>supplier code number</i> in subsection 4(1) of the instrument were omitted and the words "the equipment rules (within the meaning of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> )" were substituted; and  (b) the words "a notice under section 182 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> " were omitted from note 2 to

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 4 Application and transitional provisions

1 2 3		section 7 of the instrument and the words "a set of equipment rules (within the meaning of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992)" were substituted; and
4 5 6		(c) the words "that notice" (whether occurring) were omitted from note 2 to section 7 of the instrument and the words "that set of equipment rules" were substituted.
7	47	Transitional—permits
8		Scope
9	(1)	This item applies to a permit if:
10 11		(a) the permit was in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and
12 13		(b) the permit was issued under subsection 167(2) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> .
14		Effect of permit
15	(2)	The permit has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:
16		(a) it had been issued by the ACMA under equipment rules made
17 18		for the purposes of subsection 159(15) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; and
19		(b) any requirement imposed by the equipment rules in relation
20 21		to the issue of the permit (including a requirement about the form of words) had been satisfied; and
22 23		(c) any reference in the permit to a non-standard device were a reference to a device that:
24		(i) if the device has not been altered or modified in a
25		material respect after its manufacture or, if it has been
26		imported, after its importation—does not comply with a
27		standard that was applicable to it when it was
28		manufactured or imported, as the case may be; or
29		(ii) if the device was so altered or modified—does not
30		comply with a standard that was applicable to it when it was so altered or modified; and
31		(d) any reference in the permit to non-standard devices were a
32 33		reference to devices that:

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

106

No. , 2020

Equipment etc. **Schedule 4** Application and transitional provisions **Part 4** 

1 2 3		(i) if the devices have not been altered or modified in a material respect after their manufacture or, if they have been imported, after their importation—do not comply
4 5		with a standard that was applicable to them when they were manufactured or imported, as the case may be; or
6		(ii) if the devices were so altered or modified—do not
7		comply with a standard that was applicable to them
8		when they were so altered or modified.
9 10	(3)	For the purposes of paragraphs (2)(c) and (d), the standard that was applicable to a device at a particular time is:
11		(a) if that time occurred before the commencement of this
12		item—the standard that:
13		(i) was made under section 162 of the
14		Radiocommunications Act 1992 before the
15		commencement of this item; and
16		(ii) was applicable to the device at that time; or
17		(b) if that time occurred at or after the commencement of this
18		item—the standard that:
19		(i) was prescribed by the equipment rules; and
20		(ii) was applicable to the device at that time.
21	(4)	If the permit authorises radio emission, the permit remains in force until
22		the end of the day of expiration specified in the permit.
23	(5)	If the permit does not authorise radio emission, the permit remains in
24		force:
25		(a) if the permit specifies a day of expiration—until the end of
26		that day; or
27		(b) otherwise—indefinitely.
28	(6)	Subitems (4) and (5) have effect subject to:
29		(a) the provisions of the equipment rules relating to cancellation
30		of permits; and
31		(b) section 307 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> .
32	(7)	Despite the repeal of subsection 169(6) of the Radiocommunications
33		Act 1992 by this Schedule, if a declaration made under that subsection
34		in relation to the permit was in force immediately before the

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 4 Application and transitional provisions

	relation to the permit, after the commencement of this item, as if the repeal had not happened.
48	Transitional—Protected Symbols Determination 2013
	Scope
(1)	This item applies to a determination if:
	(a) the determination was in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and
	(b) the determination was made under section 188A of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> and section 417 of the <i>Telecommunications Act 1997</i> ; and
	(c) the determination was known as the <i>Protected Symbols Determination 2013</i> .
	Effect of determination
(2)	The determination, so far as it was made under subsection 188A(7) of
	the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> , has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:
	(a) it had been made under subsection 165(9) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; and
	(b) any requirement imposed by the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 or the <i>Legislation Act</i> 2003 in relation to the making of the determination (including a requirement about the form of words) had been satisfied.
(3)	The determination, so far as it was made under
	subparagraph 188A(8)(a)(i) or (b)(i) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i>
	1992, has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:  (a) it had been made under subsection 166(2) of the
	Radiocommunications Act 1992; and
	(b) any requirement imposed by the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 or the <i>Legislation Act</i> 2003 in relation to the making of the determination (including a requirement about the form of words) had been satisfied.

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. , 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Equipment etc. **Schedule 4** Application and transitional provisions **Part 4** 

(4)	The determination has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:
	(a) the words "standard made under section 162 of the
	Radiocommunications Act" in the definition of <i>applicable</i>
	<b>standard</b> in section 4 of the determination were omitted and
	the words "standard prescribed by equipment rules made
	under the Radiocommunications Act" were substituted; and
	(b) the words "a notice made under section 182 of the
	Radiocommunications Act" in paragraph 5(2)(b) of the
	determination were omitted and the words "equipment rules
	made under the Radiocommunications Act" were substituted;
	and
	(c) a reference to subsection 188A(7) of the
	Radiocommunications Act 1992 in sections 5 and 8 of the
	determination were a reference to subsection 165(8) of that
	Act; and
	(d) the reference to subparagraph 188A(8)(b)(i) of the
	Radiocommunications Act 1992 in subsection 6(1) of the
	determination were a reference to subsection 166(2) of that
	Act; and
	(e) the reference to subparagraph 188A(8)(a)(i) of the
	Radiocommunications Act 1992 in subsection 6(2) of the
	determination were a reference to subsection 166(2) of that Act.
	Sunsetting
(5)	Section 50 of the Legislation Act 2003 has effect as if the determination
	had been registered (within the meaning of the Radiocommunications
	Act 1992) immediately after the commencement of this item.
49 1	ransitional—permanent bans
	Scope
(1)	This item applies to an instrument if:
	(a) the instrument was in force immediately before the
	commencement of this item; and

No. , 2020 Rad

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 4 Equipment etc.

Part 4 Application and transitional provisions

1 2		(b) the instrument was made under subsection 190(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; and
3 4 5 6		(c) the instrument declares that operation or supply, or possession for the purpose of operation or supply, of a specified kind of device is prohibited (for this purpose, it is immaterial whether the word "kind", or a similar word, is
7 8 9 10		used in the instrument); and (d) a device of that kind was covered by paragraph 190(2)(a) or (b) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> as in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and
11 12		(e) a device of that kind is equipment (within the meaning of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ).
13		Effect of instrument
14 15 16	(2)	The instrument has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:  (a) it had been made under subsection 172(1) of the  Radiocommunications Act 1992; and
17 18		(b) the instrument had imposed a permanent ban on equipment of that kind; and
19 20		(c) the instrument had not made the declaration mentioned in paragraph (1)(c); and
21 22 23 24		(d) any requirement imposed by the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 or the <i>Legislation Act</i> 2003 in relation to the making of the instrument (including a requirement about the form of words) had been satisfied.
25		Sunsetting
26 27 28	(3)	Section 50 of the <i>Legislation Act 2003</i> has effect as if the instrument had been registered (within the meaning of that Act) immediately after the commencement of this item.
29 30	50 7	Fransitional and application—protected names and protected symbols
31 32 33	(1)	Despite the amendment of subsection 66(5) of the <i>Australian Communications and Media Authority Act 2005</i> by this Schedule, that subsection continues to apply, in relation to anything done in
	110	Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No., 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

**EXPOSURE DRAFT** 

Equipment etc. **Schedule 4** Application and transitional provisions **Part 4** 

1 2		accordance with repealed section 182 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992, as if that amendment had not been made.
3	(2)	Despite the amendment of subsection 417(6) of the Telecommunications
4		Act 1997 by this Schedule, that subsection continues to apply, in
5		relation to anything done in accordance with repealed section 182 of the
6		Radiocommunications Act 1992, as if that amendment had not been
7		made.
8	(3)	Subsections 165(1), (3) and (5) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i>
9	. ,	do not apply to a person who uses or applies a protected symbol for the
10		purposes of labelling equipment in accordance with repealed
11		section 182 of the Radiocommunications Act 1992.
12	51 T	ransitional—recall of equipment
13		For the purposes of subsection 183(1), (2), (3) or (4) of the
14		Radiocommunications Act 1992, it is immaterial whether the supply of
15		equipment occurred before, at or after the commencement of this item.
16	52 A	Application—section 305 of the Radiocommunications Act
17		1992
18		The amendment of section 305 of the Radiocommunications Act 1992
19		made by this Schedule applies in relation to a certificate issued under
20		that section after the commencement of this item.

**Schedule 5** Accreditation etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

Part 1	I—Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992
Radio	communications Act 1992
1 Sec	tion 5 Insert:
	accreditation means an accreditation given under section 263.
	accreditation rules means rules made under section 266.
2 Sec	tion 5 (definition of conciliator)
	Repeal the definition, substitute:
	conciliator has the meaning given by section 202.
3 Afte	er section 69A
	Insert:
70 Coi	nditions determined by the ACMA
	(1) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that each spectrum licence is taken to include one or more specified conditions.
	(2) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that each spectrum licence included in a specified class of spectrum lice is taken to include one or more specified conditions.
	(3) The ACMA's power under subsection (1) or (2) is not limited sections 67 to 69A.
	(4) Conditions determined under this section are in addition to the conditions in sections 67 to 69A.

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Accreditation etc. **Schedule 5**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2		(5)	A determination under subsection (1) or (2) may confer a power to make a decision of an administrative character on the ACMA.
3		(6)	A determination under subsection (1) or (2) may confer a power to
4		, ,	make a decision of an administrative character on a person who
5			holds a specified kind of accreditation.
6		(7)	A determination under subsection (1) or (2) may authorise a person
7			who holds a specified kind of accreditation to charge fees in
8 9			relation to the exercise by the person of a power conferred by the determination. A fee must not be such as to amount to taxation.
.0	4	At the	end of section 71
1		Add	:
12		(3)	A condition included in a spectrum licence under subsection (1)
13			may confer a power to make a decision of an administrative
14			character on the ACMA.
15		(4)	A condition included in a spectrum licence under subsection (1)
6			may confer a power to make a decision of an administrative
17			character on a person who holds a specified kind of accreditation.
8		(5)	The legislative rules may authorise a person who holds a specified
9			kind of accreditation to charge fees in relation to the exercise by
20			the person of a power conferred by a condition included in a
21 22			spectrum licence under subsection (1). A fee must not be such as to amount to taxation.
23	5	Subsec	etion 100(4A)
24		Omi	it "a person accredited under section 263 to issue such certificates
25			he purposes of this section", substitute "a person who holds an
26			editation of a kind specified in the legislative rules".
27	6	After s	ubsection 100(4A)
28		Inse	rt:
29		(4B)	The legislative rules may authorise a person who holds a kind of
80		(12)	accreditation mentioned in subsection (4A) to charge fees in

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

**Schedule 5** Accreditation etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	relation to the issue of frequency assignment certificates under subsection (4A). A fee must not be such as to amount to taxation.
7 Pa	ragraph 107(1)(f)
	Repeal the paragraph.
8 Su	bsection 107(2)
	Omit " $(1)(f)$ or $(g)$ ", substitute " $(1)(g)$ ".
9 Pa	ragraph 108A(1)(e)
	Repeal the paragraph.
10 A	fter section 110
	Insert:
110A	Conditions determined by the ACMA
	(1) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that each apparatus licence is taken to include one or more specified conditions.
	(2) The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine that each apparatus licence included in a specified class of apparatus licences is taken to include one or more specified conditions.
	(3) The ACMA's power under subsection (1) or (2) is not limited by sections 107 to 109D.
	(4) Conditions determined under this section are in addition to the conditions in sections 107 to 109D.
	(5) A determination under subsection (1) or (2) may confer a power to make a decision of an administrative character on the ACMA.
	(6) A determination under subsection (1) or (2) may confer a power to
	make a decision of an administrative character on a person who holds a specified kind of accreditation.
	(7) A determination under subsection (1) or (2) may authorise a person

 ${\it Radio communications Legislation Amendment (Reform \ and } \qquad \qquad {\it No.} \quad \ \, , \ 2020$ Modernisation) Bill 2020

Accreditation etc. **Schedule 5** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2	relation to the exercise by the person of a power conferred by the determination. A fee must not be such as to amount to taxation.
3	11 After section 111
4	Insert:
5	111A Licence conditions may confer powers on the ACMA or a
6	person who holds an accreditation
7	Scope
8	(1) This section applies to:
9 10	(a) a condition specified under paragraph 107(1)(g), 108A(1)(f), 109(1)(f), 109A(1)(k) or 109B(1)(t); or
11	(b) a condition imposed under paragraph 111(1)(a).
12	The ACMA
13	(2) A condition may confer a power to make a decision of an
14	administrative character on the ACMA.
15	Person who holds an accreditation
16	(3) A condition may confer a power to make a decision of an
17 18	administrative character on a person who holds a specified kind of accreditation.
19	(4) The legislative rules may authorise a person who holds a specified
20	kind of accreditation to charge fees in relation to the exercise by the person of a power conferred by a condition. A fee must not be
21 22	such as to amount to taxation.
23	12 Subsection 145(3)
24	Omit "a person accredited under section 263 to issue certificates for the
25 26	purposes of this section", substitute "a person who holds an accreditation of a kind specified in the legislative rules".
27	13 After subsection 145(3)
28	Insert:

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 5 Accreditation etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

(311)	The legislative rules may authorise a person who holds a kind of accreditation mentioned in subsection (3) to charge fees in relation to the issue of certificates under subsection (3). A fee must not be such as to amount to taxation.
14 Section	ons 202 to 204
Repo	eal the sections, substitute:
202 Conci	liator
	For the purposes of this Act, <i>conciliator</i> means a person who holds an accreditation of a kind specified in the legislative rules.
15 Section	ons 263 and 264
Repo	eal the sections, substitute:
263 ACM	A may accredit persons
(1)	The ACMA may, by written notice, give a person an accreditation of a particular kind.
(2)	An accreditation is to be given in accordance with the accreditation rules.
(3)	An accreditation comes into force on the day specified in the notice of accreditation.
	Note: A decision to refuse to give an accreditation is reviewable under Part 5.6.
264 Condi	itions of accreditation
	An accreditation of a particular kind is subject to:
	(a) such conditions relating to accreditations of that kind as are specified in the accreditation rules; and
	(b) such conditions (if any) as the ACMA specifies in the instrument of accreditation.
	Note: A decision to specify a condition in an instrument of accreditation is reviewable under Part 5.6.

Modernisation) Bill 2020

264A Withdrawal of accreditation

Accreditation etc. **Schedule 5** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

	Scope
	scope
(1)	This section applies if an accreditation given to a person is in force
	Withdrawal
	The ACMA may, by written notice given to the person, withdraw the accreditation if the ACMA is satisfied that:
	(a) the accreditation is no longer in accordance with the accreditation rules, as in force at the time the notice is given
	(whether or not the accreditation rules have been amended since the accreditation was given); or
	(b) the person has contravened a condition of the accreditation.
1	Note: A decision to withdraw an accreditation is reviewable under Part 5.6.
	A notice under subsection (2) must set out the reasons for withdrawing the accreditation.
	In deciding whether to withdraw the accreditation, the ACMA must comply with the accreditation rules.
16 Section	n 266
Repe	al the section, substitute:
266 Accred	litation rules
	The ACMA may, by legislative instrument, make rules
	(accreditation rules) prescribing matters required or permitted by this Act to be prescribed by the accreditation rules.
(2)	The accreditation rules may deal with the accreditation process.
	The accreditation rules may provide for procedures that must be followed in relation to deciding whether to accredit persons.
1	The accreditation rules may provide for procedures that must be followed in relation to deciding whether to withdraw the accreditation of persons.
	(1) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

**Schedule 5** Accreditation etc.

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

(5)	The accreditation rules may provide for:
	(a) the kinds of accreditation; and
	(b) in respect of each kind of accreditation—the qualifications and other requirements required before a person can be given
	that kind of accreditation.
(6)	The accreditation rules may make provision in relation to a matter by conferring a power on the ACMA.
	Example: The power to approve a form.
17 After	paragraph 285(v)
Inse	,
	(va) a decision under paragraph 264(b) to specify a condition in an instrument of accreditation;
18 Parag	graph 285(w)
Om	it "264", substitute "264A".
19 After	paragraph 285(w)
Inse	ert:
	(waa) a decision of the ACMA:
	(i) made under the accreditation rules; and
	<ul><li>(ii) declared by the accreditation rules to be a decision to which this section applies;</li></ul>
20 Section	on 298A
Rep	peal the section, substitute:
298A Fee	s imposed by bodies or organisations
(1)	The ACMA may, by notifiable instrument, determine that a specified body or organisation approved by the ACMA as mentioned in paragraph (b) of the definition of <i>approved examination</i> in subsection 122(2) may charge fees for performing its functions under this Act.
(2)	Such a fee must not be such as to amount to taxation.

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. , 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Accreditation etc. **Schedule 5** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

#### 21 Paragraph 308(b)

Omit "264", substitute "264A".

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 5 Accreditation etc.

Part 2 Application and transitional provisions

22	Definitions
	In this Part:
	transitional accreditation rules means rules made under item 29.
23	Application—frequency assignment certificates
	The amendments of section 100 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> made by this Schedule apply in relation to a certificate issued after the commencement of this item.
24	Transitional—conditions of apparatus licences
	Scope
(1)	This item applies to a determination if:
	(a) the determination was in force immediately before the
	commencement of this item; and
	(b) the determination was made under paragraph 107(1)(f) of th <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> .
	Effect of determination
(2)	The determination has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:
	(a) it had been made under subsection 110A(2) of the
	Radiocommunications Act 1992 (as amended by this Schedule); and
	(b) it were expressed not to apply to:
	(i) transmitter licences issued under section 101A or 102;
	or
	(ii) digital radio multiplex transmitter licences; and
	(c) any requirement imposed by the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 (as amended by this Schedule) in relation to the makin
	of the determination (including a requirement about the form
	of words) had been satisfied.

120 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No. , 2020

Accreditation etc. **Schedule 5** Application and transitional provisions **Part 2** 

1 2	25	Transitional—conditions of transmitter licences for temporary community broadcasters
3		Scope
4	(1)	This item applies to a determination if:
5		(a) the determination was in force immediately before the
6		commencement of this item; and
7 8		(b) the determination was made under paragraph 108A(1)(e) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> .
9		Effect of determination
10 11	(2)	The determination has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:
12		(a) it had been made under subsection 110A(2) of the
13		Radiocommunications Act 1992 (as amended by this
14		Schedule); and
15		(b) any requirement imposed by the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i>
16		1992 (as amended by this Schedule) in relation to the making
17 18		of the determination (including a requirement about the form of words) had been satisfied.
19	26	Transitional—accreditation
20		Scope
21	(1)	This item applies to an accreditation if:
22		(a) the accreditation was in force immediately before the
23		commencement of this item; and
24		(b) the accreditation was given under subsection 263(1) of the
25		Radiocommunications Act 1992; and
26		(c) under the transitional accreditation rules, the accreditation is
27		taken, for the purposes of this item, to correspond to an
28		accreditation of a specified kind that could be given under subsection 263(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> (as
29 30		amended by this Schedule).
50		amended by this selecture).

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 5 Accreditation etc.

Part 2 Application and transitional provisions

1		Effect of accreditation
2 3	(2)	The accreditation has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:  (a) it were an accreditation of that kind; and
4		(b) it had been given under subsection 263(1) of the
5		Radiocommunications Act 1992 (as amended by this
6		Schedule); and
7		(c) any requirement imposed by the Radiocommunications Act
8 9 10		1992 (as amended by this Schedule) in relation to the giving of the accreditation (including a requirement about the form of words) had been satisfied.
11	27 1	Fransitional—fees determination
12		Scope
13	(1)	This item applies to a determination if:
14		(a) the determination was in force immediately before the
15		commencement of this item; and
16		(b) the determination was made under subsection 298A(1) of the
17		Radiocommunications Act 1992.
18		Effect of determination
19 20 21 22 23	(2)	Subject to subitem (3), the determination, so far as it relates to a body or organisation approved by the ACMA as mentioned in paragraph (b) of the definition of <i>approved examination</i> in subsection 122(2) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> , has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:
24 25 26		(a) it had been made under subsection 298A(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> (as amended by this Schedule); and
27 28		(b) its operation was expressly confined to fees for performing a function after the commencement of this item; and
29 30 31 32		(c) any requirement imposed by the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 or the <i>Legislation Act</i> 2003 in relation to the making of the determination (including a requirement about the form of words) had been satisfied.

Accreditation etc. **Schedule 5** Application and transitional provisions **Part 2** 

1 2 3 4	(3)	a function before the commencement of this item, as if section 298A of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> had not been repealed by this Schedule.
5 6	28	Transitional—no compensation for withdrawal of accreditation
U		
7		Despite the amendment of section 308 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i>
8		1992 by this Schedule, that section continues to apply, in relation to a
9		withdrawal that occurred before the commencement of this item, as if
10		that amendment had not been made.
11	29	Transitional—accreditation rules
12		The Australian Communications and Media Authority may, by
13		legislative instrument, make rules (transitional accreditation rules)
14		prescribing matters required or permitted by this Part to be prescribed
15		by the transitional accreditation rules.

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

Ρ	art 1—Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992
R	adiocommunications Act 1992
1	Section 5 Insert:
	<i>designated forfeiture officer</i> has the meaning given by section 283.
	forfeiture notice means a notice under section 274.
2	Section 5 (definition of <i>inspector</i> ) Omit "section 267", substitute "section 284".
3	Section 5
	Insert:
	<b>Regulatory Powers Act</b> means the Regulatory Powers (Standard Provisions) Act 2014.
4	Subsection 11(1)
	Omit "section 6 of the <i>Crimes Act 1914</i> , or an ancillary offence (within the meaning of the <i>Criminal Code</i> ),", substitute "the <i>Crimes Act 1914</i> or the <i>Criminal Code</i> ".
5	Subsection 11(1A)
	Repeal the subsection.
6	Paragraph 11(2)(b)
	Repeal the paragraph, substitute:
	(b) payment of the amount stated in an infringement notice given under Part 5 of the Regulatory Powers Act, so far as it applies
12-	4 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No., 2020

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2	to the provision mentioned in subsection 270(1) of this Act that creates the offence.
3	7 Division 1 of Part 3.1 (at the end of the heading) Add "and civil penalties".
5 6	8 Before subsection 46(1) Insert:
7	Offence
8	9 At the end of section 46 Add:
10	Civil penalty
11 12 13 14 15	<ul><li>(3) Subject to section 49, a person must not operate a radiocommunications device otherwise than as authorised by:</li><li>(a) a spectrum licence; or</li><li>(b) an apparatus licence; or</li><li>(c) a class licence.</li></ul>
16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Civil penalty:</li> <li>(a) if the radiocommunications device is a radiocommunications transmitter—300 penalty units; or</li> <li>(b) if the radiocommunications device is not a radiocommunications transmitter—20 penalty units.</li> </ul>
21 22	(4) Subsection (3) does not apply if the person has a reasonable excuse.
23 24	Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in this subsection (see section 96 of the Regulatory Powers Act).
25	10 Before subsection 47(1)
26	Insert:

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	Offence
11	At the end of section 47
	Add:
	Civil penalty
	(3) Subject to section 49, a person must not have a
	radiocommunications device in the person's possession for the
	purpose of operating the device otherwise than as authorised by:
	(a) a spectrum licence; or
	(b) an apparatus licence; or
	(c) a class licence.
	Civil penalty:
	(a) if the radiocommunications device is a radiocommunications
	transmitter—300 penalty units; or
	(b) if the radiocommunications device is not a
	radiocommunications transmitter—20 penalty units.
	(4) Subsection (3) does not apply if the person has a reasonable
	excuse.
	Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in this subsection (see section 96 of the Regulatory Powers Act).
12	Subsection 49(2)
	Omit "section 46 or 47", substitute "subsection 46(1) or 47(1)".
13	After subsection 49(2)
	Insert:
	(2A) In proceedings for a civil penalty order for a contravention of subsection 46(3) or 47(3), the burden of proving any of the matters referred to in subsection (1) of this section lies on the defendant.
14	Section 113
	Repeal the section, substitute:
126	Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No., 2020

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

113	3 Contravention of conditions
	<ul> <li>(1) If a person:</li> <li>(a) is the holder of an apparatus licence; or</li> <li>(b) has been authorised under section 114 in relation to an apparatus licence;</li> <li>the person must not contravene a condition of the licence.</li> </ul>
	Civil penalty: 100 penalty units.
	(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person has a reasonable excuse.
	Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in this subsection (see section 96 of the Regulatory Powers Act).
15	At the end of subsection 116(3)
	Add:
	Civil penalty: 30 penalty units.
16	At the end of subsection 116(4)
	Add:
	Civil penalty: 30 penalty units.
17	Subsection 117(1) Omit "(1)".
18	Subsection 117(1) (penalty) Repeal the penalty, substitute:
	Civil penalty: 20 penalty units.
19	Subsection 117(2) Repeal the subsection (including the note).
20	Subsection 118(1) (penalty) Repeal the penalty, substitute:

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	Civil penalty: 20 penalty units.
21	Subsection 118(1A) Repeal the subsection.
22	Subsection 124(4)  Omit "fail to return the certificate to the ACMA, either by hand or by certified mail, within 7 days after receiving notification of the cancellation", substitute "falsely represent that the person holds the certificate".
23	Subsection 124(4) (penalty)
	Repeal the penalty, substitute:
	Civil penalty: 20 penalty units.
24	Subsections 124(5) and (6) Repeal the subsections.
25	Subsection 195(1) (penalty) Repeal the penalty, substitute:
	Civil penalty: 300 penalty units.
26	Subsection 196(2) Omit "193, 194 or 195", substitute "193 or 194".
27	At the end of section 196
	<ul><li>Add:</li><li>(3) In proceedings for a civil penalty order for a contravention of subsection 195(1), the burden of proving any of the matters referred to in subsection (1) of this section lies on the defendant.</li></ul>
28	Section 197

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1	197 Causing interference etc.
2	A person must not engage in conduct that will result, or is likely to
3	result, in:
4	(a) substantial interference; or
5	(b) substantial disruption; or
6	(c) substantial disturbance;
7	to radiocommunications:
8	(d) within Australia; or
9	(e) between a place in Australia and a place outside Australia.
10	Civil penalty: 500 penalty units.
11	29 Subsection 231(6)
12	Repeal the subsection, substitute:
13	(6) Part 5.5 deals with matters relating to the enforcement of this Act.
14	30 Subsection 231(9)
15	Repeal the subsection.
16	31 Part 5.5
17	Repeal the Part, substitute:
18	Part 5.5—Enforcement
19	Division 1—Introduction
20	267 Simplified outline of this Part
21	If a person has contravened, or is contravening, a civil penalty
22	provision of this Act, the ACMA may give the person a
23	remedial direction.
24	A civil penalty provision of this Act is enforceable under
25	Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act.

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2 3	• Infringement notices may be given under Part 5 of the Regulatory Powers Act for alleged contraventions of certain provisions of this Act.
4 5 6	• The ACMA may accept an enforceable undertaking under Part 6 of the Regulatory Powers Act that relates to a provision of this Act.
7 8 9	• Injunctions may be granted under Part 7 of the Regulatory Powers Act in relation to contraventions of certain provisions of this Act.
10 11	• Forfeiture notices may be given for alleged contraventions of certain provisions of this Act.
12 13	• A provision is subject to monitoring under Part 2 of the Regulatory Powers Act if it is:
14	(a) an offence against Part 4.1 of this Act; or
15	(b) a civil penalty provision of this Act; or
16	(c) an offence against subsection 284J(8) of this Act.
17 18 19	• Information given in compliance, or purported compliance, with subsection 284J(8) or a provision of Part 4.1 is subject to monitoring under Part 2 of the Regulatory Powers Act.
20 21 22	<ul> <li>An offence against this Act, or a civil penalty provision of this Act, is subject to investigation under Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers Act.</li> </ul>
23 24	• Inspectors appointed under this Act have the following additional powers:
25 26 27	(a) the power to give directions to a holder of an apparatus licence or a spectrum licence in relation to managing interference with radiocommunications;
28 29	(b) the power to enter premises to adjust transmitters in emergencies;
30	(c) the power to direct a person to operate a transmitter;

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2 3		(d) the power to require a person to produce an apparatus licence, a spectrum licence, a third party authorisation, a certificate or a permit;
4 5		(e) the power to require a person to produce a copy of a record of an authorisation;
6 7		(f) the power to require a person to produce a record the retention of which is required by the equipment rules.
8		• A court may order the forfeiture to the Commonwealth of anything used, or otherwise involved, in:
10 11		<ul><li>(a) the commission of an offence against this Act; or</li><li>(b) a contravention of a civil penalty provision of this Act.</li></ul>
12		<ul> <li>The ACMA may issue a public warning notice.</li> </ul>
13 14	L	Note: Regulatory Powers Act means the <i>Regulatory Powers (Standard Provisions) Act 2014</i> —see section 5.
15	Division	2—Enforcement
16	<b>268 Reme</b>	edial directions—breach of civil penalty provision
17		Scope
18 19	(1)	This section applies if a person has contravened, or is contravening, a civil penalty provision of this Act.
20		Remedial direction
21 22 23 24	(2)	The ACMA may give the person a written direction requiring the person to take specified action directed towards ensuring that the person does not contravene the provision, or is unlikely to contravene the provision, in the future.
25		Note: A decision to give a direction is reviewable under Part 5.6.
26 27	(3)	The following are examples of the kinds of direction that may be given to a person under subsection (2):

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

provision of this Act;  (b) a direction that the person implement a system designed to give the person's employees, agents and contractors a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the requirem of a civil penalty provision of this Act, in so far as those requirements affect the employees, agents or contractors concerned.  (4) A person must not contravene a direction under subsection (2).  Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.  269 Civil penalty provisions—enforcement  Enforceable civil penalty provision  (1) Each civil penalty provision of this Act is enforceable under Pa of the Regulatory Powers Act.  Note: Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act allows a civil penalty provision be enforced by obtaining an order for a person to pay a pecuniary penalty for the contravention of the provision.  Authorised applicant  (2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;  (b) the Federal Circuit Court of Australia.	1 2			at the person implement effective administrative onitoring compliance with a civil penalty
(b) a direction that the person implement a system designed to give the person's employees, agents and contractors a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the requirem of a civil penalty provision of this Act, in so far as those requirements affect the employees, agents or contractors concerned.  (4) A person must not contravene a direction under subsection (2).  Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.  269 Civil penalty provisions—enforcement  Enforceable civil penalty provision  (1) Each civil penalty provision of this Act is enforceable under Pa of the Regulatory Powers Act allows a civil penalty provision be enforced by obtaining an order for a person to pay a pecuniary penalty for the contravention of the provision.  Authorised applicant  (2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;				
give the person's employees, agents and contractors a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the requirem of a civil penalty provision of this Act, in so far as those requirements affect the employees, agents or contractors concerned.  (4) A person must not contravene a direction under subsection (2).  Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.  269 Civil penalty provisions—enforcement  Enforceable civil penalty provision  (1) Each civil penalty provision of this Act is enforceable under Pa of the Regulatory Powers Act.  Note: Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act allows a civil penalty provision be enforced by obtaining an order for a person to pay a pecuniary penalty for the contravention of the provision.  Authorised applicant  (2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	4		•	
reasonable knowledge and understanding of the requirem of a civil penalty provision of this Act, in so far as those requirements affect the employees, agents or contractors concerned.  (4) A person must not contravene a direction under subsection (2).  Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.  269 Civil penalty provisions—enforcement  Enforceable civil penalty provision  (1) Each civil penalty provision of this Act is enforceable under Pa of the Regulatory Powers Act.  Note: Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act allows a civil penalty provision be enforced by obtaining an order for a person to pay a pecuniary penalty for the contravention of the provision.  Authorised applicant  (2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;				
of a civil penalty provision of this Act, in so far as those requirements affect the employees, agents or contractors concerned.  (4) A person must not contravene a direction under subsection (2).  Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.  269 Civil penalty provisions—enforcement  Enforceable civil penalty provision  (1) Each civil penalty provision of this Act is enforceable under Pa of the Regulatory Powers Act.  Note: Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act allows a civil penalty provis be enforced by obtaining an order for a person to pay a pecuniary penalty for the contravention of the provision.  Authorised applicant  (2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;				
requirements affect the employees, agents or contractors concerned.  (4) A person must not contravene a direction under subsection (2).  Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.  269 Civil penalty provisions—enforcement  Enforceable civil penalty provision  (1) Each civil penalty provision of this Act is enforceable under Pa of the Regulatory Powers Act.  Note: Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act allows a civil penalty provision be enforced by obtaining an order for a person to pay a pecuniary penalty for the contravention of the provision.  Authorised applicant  (2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	7			
(4) A person must not contravene a direction under subsection (2).  Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.  269 Civil penalty provisions—enforcement  Enforceable civil penalty provision  (1) Each civil penalty provision of this Act is enforceable under Pa of the Regulatory Powers Act.  Note: Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act allows a civil penalty provision be enforced by obtaining an order for a person to pay a pecuniary penalty for the contravention of the provision.  Authorised applicant  (2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	8			
Civil penalty: 50 penalty units.  269 Civil penalty provisions—enforcement  Enforceable civil penalty provision  (1) Each civil penalty provision of this Act is enforceable under Pa of the Regulatory Powers Act.  Note: Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act allows a civil penalty provision be enforced by obtaining an order for a person to pay a pecuniary penalty for the contravention of the provision.  Authorised applicant  (2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	9		concerned.	
269 Civil penalty provisions—enforcement  Enforceable civil penalty provision  (1) Each civil penalty provision of this Act is enforceable under Pa of the Regulatory Powers Act.  Note: Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act allows a civil penalty provision be enforced by obtaining an order for a person to pay a pecuniary penalty for the contravention of the provision.  Authorised applicant  (2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	10	(4)	A person must not o	contravene a direction under subsection (2).
Enforceable civil penalty provision  (1) Each civil penalty provision of this Act is enforceable under Pa of the Regulatory Powers Act.  Note: Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act allows a civil penalty provision be enforced by obtaining an order for a person to pay a pecuniary penalty for the contravention of the provision.  Authorised applicant  (2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	11		Civil penalty:	50 penalty units.
(1) Each civil penalty provision of this Act is enforceable under Pa of the Regulatory Powers Act.  Note: Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act allows a civil penalty provision be enforced by obtaining an order for a person to pay a pecuniary penalty for the contravention of the provision.  Authorised applicant  (2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	12	269 Civil 1	penalty provisions	enforcement
of the Regulatory Powers Act.  Note: Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act allows a civil penalty provision be enforced by obtaining an order for a person to pay a pecuniary penalty for the contravention of the provision.  Authorised applicant  (2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	13		Enforceable civil pe	enalty provision
of the Regulatory Powers Act.  Note: Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act allows a civil penalty provision be enforced by obtaining an order for a person to pay a pecuniary penalty for the contravention of the provision.  Authorised applicant  (2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	14	(1)	Each civil penalty p	provision of this Act is enforceable under Part 4
be enforced by obtaining an order for a person to pay a pecuniary penalty for the contravention of the provision.  Authorised applicant  (2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;		( )		
penalty for the contravention of the provision.  Authorised applicant  (2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	16			
(2) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;				
ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	19		Authorised applicar	nt
ACMA is an authorised applicant in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act.  Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	20	(2)	For the purposes of	Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the
Relevant court  (3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	21	· /		•
(3) For the purposes of Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	22			* *
the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the civil penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	23		Relevant court	
penalty provisions of this Act:  (a) the Federal Court;	24	(3)	For the purposes of	Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of
(a) the Federal Court;	25		_	
	26		penalty provisions	of this Act:
(b) the Federal Circuit Court of Australia.	27		(a) the Federal Co	ourt;
	28		(b) the Federal Ci	rcuit Court of Australia.

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1		External Territories
2 3	(4)	Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to the provisions mentioned in subsection (1), extends to every external
4		Territory.
5		Geographical application
6	(5)	Sections 16, 17, 17A and 18 have effect as if a reference in those
7		sections to this Act included a reference to Part 4 of the Regulatory
8		Powers Act, as it applies in relation to the provisions mentioned in
9		subsection (1) of this section.
10		Sudden or extraordinary emergency
11	(6)	A person is not liable under Part 4 of the Regulatory Powers Act to
12		have a civil penalty order made against the person for a
13		contravention of a civil penalty provision of this Act if:
14		(a) the person carries out the conduct constituting the
15		contravention in response to circumstances of sudden or
16		extraordinary emergency; and
17		(b) the person believes on reasonable grounds that:
18 19		(i) circumstances of sudden or extraordinary emergency exist; and
20		(ii) contravening the provision is the only reasonable way to
21		deal with the emergency; and
22		(iii) the conduct is a reasonable response to the emergency.
23 24		Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in this subsection (see section 96 of the Regulatory Powers Act).
25	270 Infrin	gement notices
26		Provisions subject to an infringement notice
27	(1)	The following provisions of this Act are subject to an infringement
28	(1)	notice under Part 5 of the Regulatory Powers Act:
29		(a) subsection 46(3);
30		(b) subsection 47(3);
31		(c) subsection 113(1);
J 1		(c) Subsection 113(1),

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

#### Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1	(d	section 117;
2	(e	subsection 118(1);
3	(f	subsection 160(5);
4	(g	subsection 160(6);
5	(h	subsection 160(7);
6	(i	subsection 160(9);
7	(j	subsection 165(1);
8	(k	subsection 170(1);
9	(1	subsection 170(2);
10	(m	subsection 170(3);
11	(n	subsection 188(2);
12	(0	subsection 195(1);
13	(p	section 197;
14	(q	subsection 284F(4);
15	(r	subsection 284S(4);
16	(s	subsection 300(4);
17	(t	subsection 300A(1);
18	(u	subsection 300A(3);
19	(v	subsection 300A(5);
20	(w	subsection 300B(2);
21	(x	section 300C.
22	Note	Part 5 of the Regulatory Powers Act creates a framework for using
23		infringement notices in relation to provisions.
24	Infr	ingement officer
25	(2) For	the purposes of Part 5 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of
26	the	following:
27	(a	a member of the staff of the ACMA authorised, in writing, by
28		the ACMA for the purposes of this subsection;
29		the Chair of the ACMA;
30		infringement officer in relation to the provisions mentioned in
31	subs	section (1).

134

 $Radio communications\ Legislation\ Amendment\ (Reform\ and$ Modernisation) Bill 2020

No. , 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1	Relevant chief executive
2 3 4	(3) For the purposes of Part 5 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the Chair of the ACMA is the relevant chief executive in relation to the provisions mentioned in subsection (1).
5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>(4) The relevant chief executive may, in writing, delegate any or all of the relevant chief executive's powers and functions under Part 5 of the Regulatory Powers Act to a person who is:</li><li>(a) a member of the staff of the ACMA; and</li><li>(b) an SES employee or an acting SES employee.</li></ul>
10 11 12	(5) A person exercising powers or performing functions under a delegation under subsection (4) must comply with any directions of the relevant chief executive.
13	Withdrawal of notice
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>(6) For the purposes of Part 5 of the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies to the provisions mentioned in subsection (1), if:</li> <li>(a) an infringement notice has been given to a person under that Part, as it applies to those provisions; and</li> <li>(b) the relevant chief executive is deciding whether or not to withdraw the infringement notice;</li> <li>section 106 of that Act has effect as if it provided that, when so deciding, the relevant chief executive may (in addition to the matters set out in paragraph 106(3)(b) of that Act) take into account whether:</li> <li>(c) the owner of a thing has agreed, in accordance with a forfaiture notice to forfait the thing to the Commonwealth;</li> </ul>
25 26 27 28 29 30	forfeiture notice, to forfeit the thing to the Commonwealth; and  (d) the forfeiture notice relates to a contravention that is constituted by conduct that is substantially the same as the conduct alleged to constitute the contravention in the infringement notice.
31	Effect of payment of amount
32	(7) If:

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2		(a) a person is given an infringement notice for an alleged contravention of a civil penalty provision of this Act; and
3		(b) the person pays the amount stated in the notice before the end
4 5		of the period referred to in paragraph 104(1)(h) of the Regulatory Powers Act; and
6		(c) the notice has not been withdrawn;
7		the person may not be prosecuted in a court for an offence that is
8		constituted by conduct that is the same, or substantially the same,
9		as the conduct alleged to constitute the contravention in the notice.
10	(8)	Subsection (7) has effect in addition to section 107 of the
11		Regulatory Powers Act.
12		External Territories
13	(9)	Part 5 of the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to the
14		provisions mentioned in subsection (1), extends to every external
15		Territory.
16		Geographical application
17	(10)	Sections 16, 17, 17A and 18 have effect as if a reference in those
18		sections to this Act included a reference to Part 5 of the Regulatory
19		Powers Act, as it applies in relation to the provisions mentioned in
20		subsection (1) of this section.
21	271 Enfor	ceable undertakings
22		Enforceable provisions
23	(1)	The provisions of this Act are enforceable under Part 6 of the
24		Regulatory Powers Act.
25		Authorised person
26	(2)	For the purposes of Part 6 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the
27		ACMA is an authorised person in relation to the provisions
28		mentioned in subsection (1).

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

136

No. , 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1		Relevant court
2	(3)	For the purposes of Part 6 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of
3		the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the provisions
4		mentioned in subsection (1):
5		(a) the Federal Court;
6		(b) the Federal Circuit Court of Australia.
7		Publication of undertaking
8	(4)	The following provisions have effect:
9		(a) the ACMA must publish an undertaking given in relation to a
10 11		provision mentioned in subsection (1) on the ACMA's website;
12		(b) the legislative rules may provide that the ACMA must also
13		publish an undertaking given in relation to a provision
14		mentioned in subsection (1) in accordance with the
15		legislative rules.
16		External Territories
17	(5)	Part 6 of the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to the
18		provisions mentioned in subsection (1), extends to every external
19		Territory.
20		Geographical application
21	(6)	Sections 16, 17, 17A and 18 have effect as if a reference in those
22		sections to this Act included a reference to Part 6 of the Regulatory
23		Powers Act, as it applies in relation to the provisions mentioned in
24		subsection (1) of this section.
25	272 Injun	ctions
26		Enforceable provisions
27	(1)	The following provisions of this Act are enforceable under Part 7
28	(-)	of the Regulatory Powers Act:
29		(a) subsection 46(3);
30		(b) subsection 47(3);
-		( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1	(c)	subsection 113(1);
2	(d)	section 117;
3	(e)	subsection 160(5);
4	(f)	subsection 160(6);
5	(g)	subsection 160(7);
6	(h)	subsection 160(9);
7	(i)	subsection 165(1);
8	(j)	subsection 170(1);
9	(k)	subsection 170(2);
10	(1)	subsection 170(3);
11	(m)	subsection 176(1);
12	(n)	subsection 176(2);
13	(0)	subsection 176(3);
14	(p)	subsection 176(4);
15	(q)	subsection 186(2);
16	(r)	subsection 188(2);
17	(s)	subsection 195(1);
18	(t)	section 197;
19	(u)	subsection 227(1);
20	(v)	subsection 284S(4);
21	(w)	subsection 300A(1);
22	(x)	subsection 300A(3);
23	(y)	subsection 300A(5);
24	(z)	subsection 300B(2);
25	(za)	section 300C.
26	Note:	Part 7 of the Regulatory Powers Act creates a framework for using
27		injunctions to enforce provisions.
28	Auth	orised person
29	(2) The	ACMA is an authorised person in relation to the provisions
30	• •	ioned in subsection (1) for the purposes of Part 7 of the
31		llatory Powers Act.
		•

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No. , 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1	Rel	evant court
2	(3) For	the purposes of Part 7 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of
3		following courts is a relevant court in relation to the provisions
4		ntioned in subsection (1):
5	·	n) the Federal Court;
6	(b	the Federal Circuit Court of Australia.
7	Ext	ernal Territories
8	(4) Par	t 7 of the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to the
9	pro	visions mentioned in subsection (1), extends to every external
10	Ter	ritory.
11	Geo	ographical application
12	(5) Sec	etions 16, 17, 17A and 18 have effect as if a reference in those
13	sec	tions to this Act included a reference to Part 7 of the Regulatory
14		wers Act, as it applies in relation to the provisions mentioned in
15	sub	section (1) of this section.
16	Division 3—	-Forfeiture notices
16 17		Forfeiture notices as subject to a forfeiture notice
	273 Provision	s subject to a forfeiture notice
17	273 Provision	
17 18	273 Provision The	as subject to a forfeiture notice e following provisions of this Act are subject to a forfeiture
17 18 19	273 Provision  The not	es subject to a forfeiture notice e following provisions of this Act are subject to a forfeiture ice under this Division:
17 18 19 20	273 Provision  The not  (a)	e following provisions of this Act are subject to a forfeiture ice under this Division:  a) subsection 46(3);
17 18 19 20 21	273 Provision  The not  (a)	es subject to a forfeiture notice e following provisions of this Act are subject to a forfeiture ice under this Division: a) subsection 46(3); b) subsection 47(3);
117 118 119 220 21 22	273 Provision  The not  (a) (b) (c)	e following provisions of this Act are subject to a forfeiture ice under this Division: a) subsection 46(3); b) subsection 47(3); c) subsection 160(5);
117 118 119 20 21 22 23	273 Provision  The not  (a)  (b)  (c)  (d)	es subject to a forfeiture notice e following provisions of this Act are subject to a forfeiture ice under this Division: a) subsection 46(3); b) subsection 47(3); c) subsection 160(5); d) subsection 160(6);
117 118 119 220 221 222 223 224	273 Provision  The not  (a)  (b)  (c)  (d)  (d)	e following provisions of this Act are subject to a forfeiture ice under this Division: a) subsection 46(3); b) subsection 47(3); c) subsection 160(5); d) subsection 160(6); e) subsection 160(7);
117 118 119 220 221 222 223 224 225	273 Provision  The not  (a)  (b)  (c)  (d)  (d)  (e)	e following provisions of this Act are subject to a forfeiture ice under this Division:  a) subsection 46(3); b) subsection 47(3); c) subsection 160(5); d) subsection 160(6); e) subsection 160(7); e) subsection 165(1);
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	273 Provision  The not  (a)  (b)  (c)  (d)  (d)  (e)  (f)	e following provisions of this Act are subject to a forfeiture ice under this Division: a) subsection 46(3); b) subsection 47(3); c) subsection 160(5); d) subsection 160(6); e) subsection 160(7); f) subsection 165(1); g) subsection 170(1);
117 118 119 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227	273 Provision  The not  (a)  (b)  (c)  (d)  (d)  (d)  (e)  (f)	e following provisions of this Act are subject to a forfeiture ice under this Division:  a) subsection 46(3); b) subsection 47(3); c) subsection 160(5); d) subsection 160(6); e) subsection 165(1); e) subsection 170(1); d) subsection 170(2);
117 118 119 120 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228	273 Provision  The not  (a) (b) (c) (d) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h) (g) (f)	as subject to a forfeiture notice  e following provisions of this Act are subject to a forfeiture ice under this Division: a) subsection 46(3); b) subsection 47(3); c) subsection 160(5); d) subsection 160(6); e) subsection 160(7); f) subsection 165(1); g) subsection 170(1); a) subsection 170(2); d) subsection 170(3);

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1	(l) subsection 176(3);
2	(m) subsection 176(4);
3	(n) subsection 195(1);
4	(o) section 197.
5	274 When a forfeiture notice may be given
6	(1) If a designated forfeiture officer believes on reasonable grounds
7	that:
8 9	(a) a person has contravened a provision subject to a forfeiture notice under this Division; and
10 11	(b) a thing was used, or otherwise involved, in the contravention of the provision;
12 13	the designated forfeiture officer may give to the person a forfeiture notice for the alleged contravention.
14	(2) The forfeiture notice must be expressed to relate to the thing.
15 16	(3) The forfeiture notice must be given within 12 months after the day on which the contravention is alleged to have taken place.
17 18 19	(4) A designated forfeiture officer may give a person a single forfeiture notice relating to multiple alleged contraventions (whether of the same provision or different provisions).
20	(5) A person must not be given:
21	(a) a forfeiture notice; and
22 23	(b) an infringement notice under Part 5 of the Regulatory Powers Act;
24	that relate to the same alleged contravention.
25	275 Matters to be included in a forfeiture notice
26	(1) A forfeiture notice must:
27	(a) be identified by a unique number; and
28	(b) state the day on which the notice is given; and
29	(c) state the name of the person to whom the notice is given; and
30	(d) state:

140

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. , 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2		(i) the name and contact details of the person who gave the notice; and
3		(ii) that the person is a designated forfeiture officer; and
4	(e)	give brief details of the alleged contravention or
5	(-)	contraventions to which the notice relates, including:
6		(i) the provision or the provisions that were allegedly
7		contravened; and
8		(ii) the maximum penalty that a court could impose for each
9		contravention, if the provision or those provisions were
10		contravened; and
11		(iii) the time (if known) and day of, and the place of, each
12		alleged contravention; and
13	(f)	describe the thing to which the notice relates; and
14		state that, if, within 28 days after the day the notice is given,
15	ζ,	the owner of the thing agrees with the ACMA (on behalf of
16		the Commonwealth) to forfeit the thing to the
17		Commonwealth, then (unless the notice is withdrawn)
18		proceedings seeking a civil penalty order or orders will not
19		be brought in relation to the alleged contravention or
20		contraventions; and
21	(h)	state that agreeing to forfeit the thing to the Commonwealth
22		is not an admission of guilt or liability; and
23	(i)	state that the person to whom the notice is given may apply
24		to the ACMA to have the period specified in the notice
25		extended; and
26	(j)	state that the owner of the thing may choose not to agree to
27		forfeit the thing to the Commonwealth and, if the owner so
28		chooses, proceedings seeking a civil penalty order or orders
29		may be brought in relation to the alleged contravention or contraventions; and
30	(1-)	•
31	• •	set out how the notice can be withdrawn; and
32	(1)	state that if the notice is withdrawn, proceedings seeking a
33		civil penalty order or orders may be brought in relation to the
34	/ \	alleged contravention or contraventions; and
35	(m)	state that the person to whom the notice is given may make
36 37		written representations to the ACMA seeking the withdrawal of the notice

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

**Part 1** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2	(2)	To avoid doubt, the person to whom a forfeiture notice is given may be the owner of the thing to which the notice relates.
3	(3)	If:
4		(a) a forfeiture notice relating to a thing is given to a person; and
5		(b) the owner of the thing agrees, in accordance with the notice,
6		to forfeit the thing to the Commonwealth;
7		the owner is not entitled to revoke the agreement.
8	276 Exten	asion of time to agree to forfeit a thing to the Commonwealth
10	(1)	A person to whom a forfeiture notice has been given may apply to
11	,	the ACMA for an extension of the period referred to in paragraph
12		275(1)(g).
13	(2)	If the application is made before the end of that period, the ACMA
14		may, in writing, extend that period. The ACMA may do so before
15		or after the end of that period.
16	(3)	If the ACMA extends that period, a reference in this Division, or in
17		a notice or other instrument under this Division, to the period
18		referred to in paragraph 275(1)(g) is taken to be a reference to that
19		period so extended.
20	(4)	If the ACMA does not extend that period, a reference in this
21		Division, or in a notice or other instrument under this Division, to
22		the period referred to in paragraph 275(1)(g) is taken to be a
23		reference to the period that ends on the later of the following days:
24		(a) the day that is the last day of the period referred to in
25		paragraph 275(1)(g);
26		(b) the day that is 7 days after the day the person was given
27		notice of the ACMA's decision not to extend.
28	(5)	The ACMA may extend that period more than once under
29		subsection (2).

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

2	Representations seeking withdrawal of notice
3	(1) A person to whom a forfeiture notice has been given may make
4	written representations to the ACMA seeking the withdrawal of the
5	notice.
6	Withdrawal of notice
7	(2) The ACMA may withdraw a forfeiture notice given to a person, so
8	long as the thing to which the notice relates has not been forfeited
9	to the Commonwealth.
10	Note: For forfeiture, see section 280.
11	(3) For the purposes of subsection (2), it is immaterial whether the
12	person has made representations seeking the withdrawal of the
13	notice.
14	(4) In deciding whether or not to withdraw a forfeiture notice (the
15	relevant forfeiture notice), the ACMA:
16	(a) must take into account any written representations seeking
17	the withdrawal that were given by the person to the ACMA;
18	and

277 Withdrawal of a forfeiture notice

- (b) may take into account the following:
  - (i) whether a court has previously imposed a penalty on the person for a contravention of a provision subject to a forfeiture notice under this Division;
  - (ii) the circumstances of the alleged contravention or contraventions;
  - (iii) whether the person has paid an amount, stated in an infringement notice under Part 5 of the Regulatory Powers Act, for a contravention that is constituted by conduct that is substantially the same as the conduct alleged to constitute a contravention in the relevant forfeiture notice;
  - (iv) whether the owner of the thing has agreed to forfeit another thing to the Commonwealth, in accordance with another forfeiture notice, for a contravention that is

No. , 2020

19

20

2.1

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2 3 4		constituted by conduct that is the same, or substantially the same, as the conduct alleged to constitute a contravention in the relevant forfeiture notice;  (v) any other matter the ACMA considers relevant.
5	Notic	re of withdrawal
6	(5) Notice	te of the withdrawal of a forfeiture notice must be given to the
7		on to whom the forfeiture notice was given. The withdrawal
8	-	e must state:
9	(a)	the person's name and address; and
10	(b)	the day the forfeiture notice was given; and
11	(c)	the identifying number of the forfeiture notice; and
12	(d)	that the forfeiture notice is withdrawn; and
13	(e)	that proceedings seeking a civil penalty order or orders may
14		be brought in relation to the alleged contravention or
15		contraventions.
16	278 Effect of ag	greeing to forfeit a thing to the Commonwealth
17	If:	
18	(a)	a person is given a forfeiture notice for:
19		(i) an alleged contravention; or
20		(ii) multiple alleged contraventions; and
21	(b)	the owner of the thing to which the notice relates agrees, in
22		accordance with the notice, to forfeit the thing to the
23		Commonwealth; and
24		the notice has not been withdrawn;
25	then:	
26	(d)	any liability of the person for the alleged contravention or
27	( )	contraventions is discharged; and
28 29 30	(e)	proceedings seeking a civil penalty order or orders may not be brought in relation to the alleged contravention or contraventions; and
31 32	(f)	the person is not regarded as having admitted guilt or liability for the alleged contravention or contraventions; and

144

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2 3 4	(g)	the person may not be prosecuted in a court for an offence that is constituted by conduct that is the same, or substantially the same, as the conduct alleged to constitute a contravention in the notice.
5	<b>279</b> The ACM	A may take possession of a thing
6	(1) If:	
7	(a)	a forfeiture notice relating to a thing is given to a person; and
8 9	(b)	the owner of the thing agrees, in accordance with the notice, to forfeit the thing to the Commonwealth; and
10	(c)	the notice has not been withdrawn;
11	then:	
12	(d)	the ACMA may take possession of the thing; and
13	(e)	if the ACMA does so—the ACMA must give the owner a
14		receipt for the thing taken into possession.
15	(2) If:	
16	(a)	the ACMA withdraws a forfeiture notice relating to a thing;
17		and
18	(b)	the owner of the thing has already agreed, in accordance with
19		the notice, to forfeit the thing to the Commonwealth; and
20	(c)	the ACMA has taken possession of the thing under
21	.1	subsection (1);
22	then:	
23 24	(d)	the ACMA must take all reasonable steps to return the thing to the owner; and
24 25	(a)	the agreement ceases to have effect.
23	(6)	the agreement ceases to have effect.
26	(3) If:	
27	(a)	a forfeiture notice relating to a thing is given to a person; and
28	(b)	the owner of the thing does not have possession of the thing
29		when the notice is given; and
30	(c)	the owner of the thing agrees, in accordance with the notice,
31	/ <b>L</b> )	to forfeit the thing to the Commonwealth; and
32 33	(a)	the owner of the thing takes possession of the thing so as to enable the ACMA to take possession of the thing under
34		subsection (1); and
		( ) 7

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	(e) at the time when the owner takes possession of the thing, the notice had not been withdrawn;
	sections 47 and 160 and subsections 175(4) and 176(4) do not
	apply to the owner's possession of the thing until whichever of the
	following events happens first:
	(f) the ACMA takes possession of the thing under
	subsection (1);
	(g) the notice is withdrawn.
(4)	If:
	(a) the ACMA has purported to take possession of a thing under subsection (1); and
	(b) the ACMA was not entitled to take possession of the thing under that subsection;
	the ACMA must take all reasonable steps to return the thing to the
	owner of the thing.
280 Forfei	iture of a thing to the Commonwealth
(1)	If:
	(a) a forfeiture notice relating to a thing is given to a person; and
	(b) the owner of the thing agrees, in accordance with the notice, to forfeit the thing to the Commonwealth; and
	(c) the notice has not been withdrawn; and
	(d) the ACMA has taken possession of the thing under subsection 279(1); and
	(e) at least 90 days have passed since the ACMA gave the owner a receipt under paragraph 279(1)(e) for the thing;
	the ACMA may declare, in writing, that the thing is forfeited to the
	Commonwealth.
(2)	The ACMA must give a copy of the declaration to the owner of the
	thing.
	Deemed forfeiture
(3)	If:

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2	(b) the owner of the thing agrees, in accordance with the notice, to forfeit the thing to the Commonwealth; and
3	(c) the ACMA has taken possession of the thing under
4	subsection 279(1); and
5	(d) the ACMA has not, within the 120-day period beginning at
6	the start of the day when the ACMA gave the owner a receipt
7	under paragraph 279(1)(e) for the thing, made a declaration
8 9	under subsection (1) of this section that the thing is forfeited to the Commonwealth; and
10	(e) the notice has not been withdrawn before the end of the
11	120-day period;
12	then, at the end of the 120-day period, the thing is forfeited to the
13	Commonwealth.
14	281 Forfeited things may be sold, destroyed or otherwise disposed of
15	A thing forfeited under section 280:
16	(a) may be sold, destroyed or otherwise disposed of in
17	accordance with the directions of the ACMA; and
18	(b) pending such directions, must be kept in such custody as the
19	ACMA directs.
20	282 Effect of this Division
21	This Division does not:
22	(a) require a forfeiture notice to be given to a person for one or
23	more alleged contraventions of one or more provisions
24	subject to a forfeiture notice under this Division; or
25	(b) affect the liability of a person for one or more alleged
26	contraventions of one or more provisions subject to a
27	forfeiture notice under this Division if:
28	(i) the person does not comply with a forfeiture notice
29	given to the person for those contraventions; or
30	(ii) a forfeiture notice is not given to the person for those
31	contraventions; or
32	(iii) a forfeiture notice is given to the person for those
33	contraventions and is subsequently withdrawn; or

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

o order the forfeiture to the used, or otherwise involved, in the on subject to a forfeiture notice  were officer for the purposes of this are ACMA authorised, in writing, by ses of this section; or
used, or otherwise involved, in the on subject to a forfeiture notice  ure officer for the purposes of this are ACMA authorised, in writing, by
on subject to a forfeiture notice  ure officer for the purposes of this  ne ACMA authorised, in writing, by
ure officer for the purposes of this are ACMA authorised, in writing, by
ne ACMA authorised, in writing, by
ne ACMA authorised, in writing, by
,
purposes of this Act if the person
appointed by the ACMA, by written
ctor for the purposes of this Act; or
ncluded in a class of
ppointed by the ACMA, by
e inspectors for the purposes of this
pointed by the ACMA, by written etor for the purposes of this Act; or
cluded in a class of eligible State ACMA, by notifiable instrument, to oses of this Act; or
ACMA, by notifiable instrument, to
1

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. , 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1	(3) An instrument under paragraph (1)(a), (b), (c) or (d) may specify
2	provisions of this Act or the Regulatory Powers Act in relation to
3	which appointments made by the instrument are to apply, and any
4	such limitation has effect accordingly.
5	Eligible State officer
6	(4) For the purposes of this section, eligible State officer means a
7	person who, whether on a full-time or part-time basis, and whether
8	in a permanent capacity or otherwise:
9 10	(a) is in the service or employment of an eligible State or an authority of an eligible State; or
	(b) holds or performs the duties of any office or position
11 12	established by or under a law of an eligible State;
	·
13	and includes a member of the police force of an eligible State.
14	Eligible State
15	(5) A State may, by written notice given to the ACMA, consent to be
16	treated as an eligible State for the purposes of this section.
17	(6) A notice under subsection (5) may be given on behalf of a State by
18	a Minister of the State.
19	(7) If a State consents under subsection (5) to be treated as an eligible
20	State for the purposes of this section, the ACMA must, by
21	notifiable instrument, declare that the State is an eligible State for
22	the purposes of this section.
23	State
24	(8) For the purposes of this section, <i>State</i> includes:
25	(a) the Australian Capital Territory; and
26	(b) the Northern Territory.
40	(o) the Horner Lemiol V.

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

## Division 5—Monitoring and investigation powers

2	284A	Mor	nitoring powers
3			Provisions subject to monitoring
4		(1)	A provision is subject to monitoring under Part 2 of the Regulatory Powers Act if it is:
5			
6			(a) an offence against a provision of Part 4.1 of this Act; or
7			(b) a civil penalty provision of Part 4.1 of this Act; or
8			(c) an offence against subsection 284J(8) of this Act.
9 10 11			Note: Part 2 of the Regulatory Powers Act creates a framework for monitoring whether the provisions have been complied with. It includes powers of entry and inspection.
12			Information subject to monitoring
13		(2)	Information given in compliance or purported compliance with:
4			(a) a provision of Part 4.1; or
15			(b) subsection 284J(8);
6			is subject to monitoring under Part 2 of the Regulatory Powers Act.
17 18 19			Note: Part 2 of the Regulatory Powers Act creates a framework for monitoring whether the information is correct. It includes powers of entry and inspection.
20			Authorised applicant
21		(3)	For the purposes of Part 2 of the Regulatory Powers Act, an
22		( )	inspector who:
23			(a) is covered by paragraph 284(1)(a), (b), (c) or (d); and
24			(b) is not a member of the police force of a State or Territory;
25			is an authorised applicant in relation to the provisions mentioned in
26			subsection (1) of this section and information mentioned in
27			subsection (2) of this section.
28			Authorised person
29		(4)	For the purposes of Part 2 of the Regulatory Powers Act, an
80			inspector who:

150 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1	(a) is covered by paragraph 284(1)(a), (b), (c) or (d); and
2	(b) is not a member of the police force of a State or Territory;
3	is an authorised person in relation to the provisions mentioned in
4	subsection (1) of this section and information mentioned in
5	subsection (2) of this section.
6	Issuing officer
7	(5) For the purposes of Part 2 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of
8	the following persons is an issuing officer in relation to the
9	provisions mentioned in subsection (1) and information mentioned
10	in subsection (2):
11	(a) a Judge of the Federal Court;
12	(b) a Judge of the Federal Circuit Court of Australia;
13	(c) a magistrate.
14	Relevant chief executive
15	(6) For the purposes of Part 2 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the Chair
16	of the ACMA is the relevant chief executive in relation to the
17	provisions mentioned in subsection (1) and information mentioned
18	in subsection (2).
19	(7) The relevant chief executive may, in writing, delegate the powers
20	and functions mentioned in subsection (8) to a person who is:
21	(a) a member of the staff of the ACMA; and
22	(b) an SES employee or an acting SES employee.
23	(8) The powers and functions that may be delegated are:
24	(a) powers under Part 2 of the Regulatory Powers Act in relation
25	to the provisions mentioned in subsection (1) and information
26	mentioned in subsection (2); and
27	(b) powers and functions under the Regulatory Powers Act that
28	are incidental to a power mentioned in paragraph (a).
29	(9) A person exercising powers or performing functions under a
30	delegation under subsection (7) must comply with any directions of
31	the relevant chief executive

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1	Relevant court
2 3	(10) For the purposes of Part 2 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of the following courts is a relevant court in relation to the provisions
4 5	mentioned in subsection (1) and information mentioned in subsection (2):
6	(a) the Federal Court;
7	(b) the Federal Circuit Court of Australia.
8	Premises
9	(11) For the purposes of Part 2 of the Regulatory Powers Act, as it
10	applies in relation to the provisions mentioned in subsection (1)
11	and information mentioned in subsection (2), each of the following
12	is taken to be premises:
13	(a) a vessel;
14	(b) an aircraft;
15	(c) a space object.
16	(12) An authorised person must not enter premises under Part 2 of the
17	Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to the provisions
18	mentioned in subsection (1) and information mentioned in
19	subsection (2), if the premises are used solely or primarily as a
20	residence.
21	Person assisting
22	(13) An authorised person may be assisted by other persons in
23	exercising powers, or performing functions or duties, under Part 2
24	of the Regulatory Powers Act in relation to the provisions
25	mentioned in subsection (1) and information mentioned in
26	subsection (2).
27	Use of force in executing a warrant
28	(14) In executing a monitoring warrant:
29	(a) an authorised person may use such force against things as is
30	necessary and reasonable in the circumstances; and

152 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement Schedule 6
Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1 2 3	(b) a person assisting the authorised person may use such force against things as is necessary and reasonable in the circumstances.
4	External Territories
5	(15) Part 2 of the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to the
6 7	provisions mentioned in subsection (1) and information mentioned in subsection (2), extends to every external Territory.
8	Geographical application
9	(16) Sections 16, 17, 17A and 18 have effect as if a reference in those
10 11	sections to this Act included a reference to Part 2 of the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to the provisions mentioned in
12	subsection (1) of this section and information mentioned in
13	subsection (2) of this section.
14	284B Investigation powers—general
15	Provisions subject to investigation
16	(1) A provision is subject to investigation under Part 3 of the
17	Regulatory Powers Act if it is:
18	(a) an offence provision of this Act; or
19	(b) a civil penalty provision of this Act.
20	Note: <i>Offence against this Act</i> has an extended meaning—see section 11.
21	Authorised applicant
22	(2) For the purposes of Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers Act, an
23	inspector is an authorised applicant in relation to evidential
24	material that relates to a provision mentioned in subsection (1).
25	Authorised person
26	(3) For the purposes of Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers Act, an
27	inspector is an authorised person in relation to evidential material
28	that relates to a provision mentioned in subsection (1).

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1	Issuing officer
2	(4) For the purposes of Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of
3	the following persons is an issuing officer in relation to evidential
4	material that relates to a provision mentioned in subsection (1):
5	(a) a Judge of the Federal Court;
6	(b) a Judge of the Federal Circuit Court of Australia;
7	(c) a magistrate.
8	Relevant chief executive
9	(5) For the purposes of Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers Act, the Chair
10	of the ACMA is the relevant chief executive in relation to
11	evidential material that relates to a provision mentioned in
12	subsection (1).
13	(6) The relevant chief executive may, in writing, delegate the powers
14	and functions mentioned in subsection (7) to a person who is:
15	(a) a member of the staff of the ACMA; and
16	(b) an SES employee or an acting SES employee.
17	(7) The powers and functions that may be delegated are:
18	(a) powers under Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers Act in relation
19	to evidential material that relates to a provision mentioned in
20	subsection (1); and
21	(b) powers and functions under the Regulatory Powers Act that
22	are incidental to a power mentioned in paragraph (a).
23	(8) A person exercising powers or performing functions under a
24	delegation under subsection (6) must comply with any directions of
25	the relevant chief executive.
26	Relevant court
27	(9) For the purposes of Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers Act, each of
28	the following courts is a relevant court in relation to evidential
29	material that relates to a provision mentioned in subsection (1):
30	(a) the Federal Court;
31	(b) the Federal Circuit Court of Australia.

154 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1		Premises
2 3 4	(10)	For the purposes of Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to a provision mentioned in subsection (1), each of the following is taken to be premises:
5		(a) a vessel;
6		(b) an aircraft;
7		(c) a space object.
8		Person assisting
9 10 11 12	(11)	An authorised person may be assisted by other persons in exercising powers, or performing functions or duties, under Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers Act in relation to evidential material that relates to a provision mentioned in subsection (1).
13		Disposal
14 15 16 17	(12)	Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to a provision mentioned in subsection (1), has effect as if a reference in section 68 of that Act to the disposal of a thing included a reference to the disposal of a thing by way of destruction.
18		Use of force in executing a warrant
19 20 21 22 23 24	(13)	<ul> <li>In executing an investigation warrant:</li> <li>(a) an authorised person may use such force against things as is necessary and reasonable in the circumstances; and</li> <li>(b) a person assisting the authorised person may use such force against things as is necessary and reasonable in the circumstances.</li> </ul>
25		External Territories
26 27 28	(14)	Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to the provisions mentioned in subsection (1), extends to every external Territory.

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	Geographical application
	(15) Sections 16, 17, 17A and 18 have effect as if a reference in those sections to this Act included a reference to Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to the provisions mentioned in subsection (1) of this section.
284C	Identity card
	(1) Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to the provisions mentioned in subsection 284B(1) of this Act, has effect as if a reference in paragraphs 55(6)(b) and 56(1)(b) of the Regulatory Powers Act to an identity card, when used in relation to an authorised person who is:
	(a) a member of the Australian Federal Police; or
	(b) a member of the police force of an eligible State (within the meaning of section 284 of this Act);
	were a reference to written evidence of the fact that the authorised
	person is such a member.
	<ul> <li>(2) Section 76 of the Regulatory Powers Act, so far as it applies in relation to a provision mentioned in subsection 284B(1) of this Act, does not apply to an authorised person who is:</li> <li>(a) a member of the Australian Federal Police; or</li> <li>(b) a member of the police force of an eligible State (within the</li> </ul>
	meaning of section 284 of this Act).
284D	Retention of thing seized etc.
	(1) Section 66 of the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to a provision mentioned in subsection 284B(1) of this Act, has effect subject to subsections (2), (3) and (4) of this section.
	(2) If:
	(a) a thing is seized under the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to a provision mentioned in subsection 284(1) of this Act; and
	(b) proceedings for an offence against this Act are instituted within the period of 60 days after the seizure; and

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2	(c) the thing may have been used, or otherwise involved, in the alleged commission of the offence;
3	the thing may be retained until the proceedings (and any appeal from those proceedings) have been finalised.
4 5	Note: Offence against this Act has an extended meaning—see section 11.
	(3) If:
6	
7 8	(a) a thing is seized under the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to a provision mentioned in subsection
9	284B(1) of this Act; and
10	(b) proceedings under section 82 of the Regulatory Powers Act
11	in relation to a contravention of a civil penalty provision of
12	this Act are instituted within the period of 60 days after the
13	seizure; and
14	(c) the thing may have been used, or otherwise involved, in the
15	alleged contravention of the civil penalty provision;
16	the thing may be retained until the proceedings (and any appeal
17	from those proceedings) have been finalised.
18	(4) If:
19	(a) a thing is seized under the Regulatory Powers Act, as it
20	applies in relation to a provision mentioned in subsection
21	284B(1) of this Act; and
22	(b) proceedings under subsection 284L(3) of this Act in relation
23	to a contravention of a civil penalty provision of this Act are
24	instituted within the period of 60 days after the seizure; and
25	(c) the thing may have been used, or otherwise involved, in the
26	alleged contravention of the civil penalty provision;
27	the thing may be retained until the proceedings (and any appeal
28	from those proceedings) have been finalised.
29	(5) The ACMA may, by written instrument, authorise a thing seized
30	under the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to a
31	provision mentioned in subsection 284B(1) of this Act, to be
32	released to the owner, or to the person from whom it was seized,
33	either:
34	(a) unconditionally; or

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

2 3		conditions as the ACMA thinks fit, including conditions as to giving security for payment of its value if it is forfeited under section 284L of this Act.
4	284E	Securing evidential material
5		(1) If:
6		(a) an authorised person (within the meaning of Part 3 of the
7		Regulatory Powers Act as it applies in relation to a provision
8		mentioned in subsection 284B(1) of this Act) enters premises
9 10		under that Part as it applies in relation to such a provision; and
11 12		(b) the occupier of the premises has consented to the authorised person entering the premises; and
13 14		(c) a thing is found during the exercise of the investigation powers on the premises; and
15		(d) the authorised person believes on reasonable grounds that the
16		thing is evidential material (within the meaning of Part 3 of
17		the Regulatory Powers Act as it applies in relation to a
18		provision mentioned in subsection 284B(1) of this Act);
19		the thing may be secured, for a period not exceeding 24 hours, by
20		locking it up, placing a guard or any other means.
21		Extensions
22		(2) The authorised person may apply to an issuing officer (within the
23		meaning of Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers Act as it applies in
24		relation to a provision mentioned in subsection 284B(1) of this
25		Act) for an extension of the 24-hour period if the authorised person
26 27		believes on reasonable grounds that the thing needs to be secured for longer than that period.
28		(3) Before making the application, the authorised person must give notice to the occupier of the premises, or another person who
29 30		apparently represents the occupier, of the authorised person's
31		intention to apply for an extension. The occupier or other person is
32		entitled to be heard in relation to that application.
33		(4) The 24-hour period may be extended more than once.

Compliance and enforcement Schedule 6 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1 2		Ν	For the process by which an issuing officer may extend the period, see section 74 of the Regulatory Powers Act.
3			Section 74 of the Regulatory Powers Act, as it applies in relation to
4			provision mentioned in subsection 284B(1) of this Act, has effect is if a reference in that section to an application under
5 6			ubsection 51(5) of that Act included a reference to an application
7			ander subsection (2) of this section.
8	284F	Direct	tions to licensees—managing interference with
9		r	radiocommunications
10			An inspector may give a written direction to the holder of an
11 12			apparatus licence or a spectrum licence in relation to either or both of the following:
13			(a) the installation, maintenance or operation of a
14			radiocommunications device that is, or is to be, operated
15			under the licence;
16			(b) anything that is, or is to be, installed or used in connection
17 18			with a radiocommunications device that is, or is to be, operated under the licence;
19		it	f the direction is for the purpose of avoiding, minimising or
20			educing interference with radiocommunications.
21			A direction given under this section to the holder of an apparatus
22			icence applies to the holder of the licence, and may also be
23		e	expressed to apply to:
24			(a) all persons authorised under section 114 in relation to the
25			licence; or
26			(b) a specified class of persons authorised under section 114 in
27			relation to the licence; or
28			(c) a specified person authorised under section 114 in relation to
29			the licence.
30			A direction given under this section to the holder of a spectrum
31			icence applies to the holder of the licence, and may also be
32		e	expressed to apply to:
33			(a) all persons authorised under section 68 in relation to the
34			licence; or

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1 2	(b) a specified class of persons authorised under section 68 in relation to the licence; or
3	(c) a specified person authorised under section 68 in relation to
4	the licence.
5	(4) A person who is:
6	(a) the holder of an apparatus licence; or
7 8	(b) authorised under section 114 in relation to an apparatus licence; or
9	(c) the holder of a spectrum licence; or
10	(d) authorised under section 68 in relation to a spectrum licence;
11	must comply with a direction under this section.
12	Civil penalty: 30 penalty units.
13	(5) A direction given under this section is not a legislative instrument.
14	284G Power of inspectors to enter premises and adjust transmitters
15	in emergencies
16	Interference with radiocommunications that are essential to the
17	safety of human life
18	(1) If an inspector believes on reasonable grounds that:
19	(a) a transmitter is operating on any land, or on or in any
20	premises, vessel, aircraft, space object or vehicle; and
21 22	(b) the land, premises, vessel, aircraft, space object or vehicle is or are unoccupied; and
23	(c) the operation of the transmitter is interfering with
24	radiocommunications that are essential to the safety of
25	human life;
26	the inspector may:
27	(d) enter the land, premises, vessel, aircraft, space object or
28	vehicle, if the entry is made in circumstances of such
29	seriousness and urgency as to require and justify entry to
30	prevent the consequence set out in paragraph (c); and
31 32	<ul><li>(e) take such action as the inspector considers necessary to cause the transmitter to:</li></ul>

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

160

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1	(1) cease operating; or
2	(ii) operate in such a way as to no longer give rise to the
3	consequence set out in paragraph (c).
4	(2) In exercising a power conferred by paragraph (1)(e) in relation to a
5	transmitter, an inspector must try to ensure that any disruption
6	caused to the performance of the transmitter is no greater than is
7	necessary to prevent the consequence set out in paragraph (1)(c).
8	Substantial loss or damage
9	(3) If an inspector believes on reasonable grounds that:
10	(a) a transmitter is operating on any land, or on or in any
11	premises, vessel, aircraft, space object or vehicle; and
12	(b) the land, premises, vessel, aircraft, space object or vehicle is
13	or are unoccupied; and
14	(c) the operation of the transmitter is causing substantial loss or
15	damage;
16	the inspector may:
17	(d) enter the land, premises, vessel, aircraft, space object or
18	vehicle, if the entry is made in circumstances of such
19	seriousness and urgency as to require and justify entry to
20	prevent the consequence set out in paragraph (c); and
21	(e) take such action as the inspector considers necessary to cause
22	the transmitter to:
23	(i) cease operating; or
24	(ii) operate in such a way as to no longer give rise to the
25	consequence set out in paragraph (c).
26	(4) In exercising a power conferred by paragraph (3)(e) in relation to a
27	transmitter, an inspector must try to ensure that any disruption
28	caused to the performance of the transmitter is no greater than is
29	necessary to prevent the consequence set out in paragraph (3)(c).
30	Notification of the owner of the transmitter
31	(5) If an inspector has, under a power conferred by this section:
32	(a) entered any land, premises, vessel, aircraft, space object or
33	vehicle; and

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	(b) taken any action in respect of a transmitter;
	the inspector must, as soon as practicable, take all reasonable steps
	to notify the owner of the transmitter that the action has been
	taken.
2841	H Powers of inspectors to require operation of transmitters
	(1) If an inspector believes on reasonable grounds that a transmitter
	has been, is being, or may be, operated so as to cause interference
	with radiocommunications, the inspector may, for the purpose of
	investigating:
	(a) interference with radiocommunications; or
	(b) risk of interference with radiocommunications;
	direct a person to operate the transmitter.
	(2) An inspector must not direct that a transmitter be operated if that
	operation is likely to:
	(a) endanger the safety of a person; or
	(b) cause damage to property.
	(3) The operation of a transmitter in accordance with a direction does
	not give rise to:
	(a) an offence against this Act; or
	(b) a contravention of a civil penalty provision of this Act.
	Note: <i>Offence against this Act</i> has an extended meaning—see section 11.
	Offence
	(4) A person commits an offence if:
	(a) the person is subject to a direction under subsection (1); and
	(b) the person engages in conduct; and
	(c) the person's conduct contravenes the direction.
	Penalty: 30 penalty units.
284.	General powers of inspectors
	(1) If an inspector suspects on reasonable grounds that a person has done an act in respect of which the person is required to hold:
162	Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No., 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1	(a) an apparatus licence; or
2	(b) an authorisation under section 114; or
3	(c) a spectrum licence; or
4	(d) an authorisation under section 68; or
5	(e) a certificate of proficiency; or
6	(f) a permit;
7	the inspector may, by written notice given to the person, require
8	the person to:
9	(g) produce:
10	(i) the licence, authorisation, certificate or permit; or
11	(ii) evidence of its existence and contents; and
12	(h) do so within the period, and in the manner, specified in the
13	notice.
14	(2) If an inspector suspects on reasonable grounds that the holder of ar
15	apparatus licence has given an authorisation under section 114, the
16	inspector may, by written notice given to the holder, require the
17	holder to:
18	(a) produce a copy of a record of that authorisation; and
19	(b) do so within the period, and in the manner, specified in the
20	notice.
21	(3) If an inspector suspects on reasonable grounds that the holder of a
22	spectrum licence has given an authorisation under section 68, the
23	inspector may, by written notice given to the holder, require the
24	holder to:
25	(a) produce a copy of a record of that authorisation; and
26	(b) do so within the period, and in the manner, specified in the
27	notice.
28	(4) If an inspector suspects on reasonable grounds that a person is
29	required by the equipment rules to retain a record, the inspector
30	may, by written notice given to the person, require the person to:
31	(a) produce the record; and
32	(b) do so within the period, and in the manner, specified in the
33	notice.

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	(5) An inspector may, by written notice given to a person, require the person to:
	(a) produce evidence of having applied a label to a transmitter in
	accordance with an obligation imposed on the person under
	section 300; and
	(b) do so within the period, and in the manner, specified in the
	notice.
	(6) A period specified under subsection (1), (2), (3), (4) or (5) must not
	be shorter than 14 days.
	Offences
	(7) A person commits an offence if:
	(a) the person is subject to:
	(i) a requirement under subsection (1) (other than a
	requirement that relates to a permit); or
	(ii) a requirement under subsection (2), (3) or (5); and
	(b) the person engages in conduct; and
	(c) the person's conduct contravenes the requirement.
	Penalty: 30 penalty units.
	(8) A person commits an offence if:
	(a) the person is subject to:
	(i) a requirement under subsection (1) that relates to a permit; or
	(ii) a requirement under subsection (4); and
	(b) the person engages in conduct; and
	(c) the person's conduct contravenes the requirement.
	Penalty: 30 penalty units.
284F	K Self-incrimination etc.
	(1) An individual is not excused from producing a document under
	section 284J on the ground that the production of the document
	might tend to incriminate the individual in relation to an offence.
164	Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No., 2020

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement Schedule 6 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

1 2		Note:	A body corporate is not entitled to claim the privilege against self-incrimination.
3	(2)	How	ever:
4		(a)	the document produced; or
5		(b)	producing the document; or
6		(c)	any information, document or thing obtained as a direct or
7			indirect consequence of producing the document;
8		is not	t admissible in evidence against the individual:
9		(d)	in civil proceedings for the recovery of a penalty; or
10		(e)	in criminal proceedings (other than proceedings for an
11			offence against section 137.1 or 137.2 of the Criminal Code
12			that relates to section 284J of this Act).
13	(3)	If, at	general law, an individual would otherwise be able to claim
14	, ,		rivilege against self-exposure to a penalty (other than a
15		penal	ty for an offence) in relation to producing a document under
16			on 284J, the individual is not excused from producing a
17		docu	ment under that section on that ground.
18 19		Note:	A body corporate is not entitled to claim the privilege against self-exposure to a penalty.
20	Division	6—(	Court-ordered forfeiture
21	284L Cou	rt ma	ny order forfeiture
22	(1)	If a c	ourt convicts a person of an offence against this Act, the court
23	( )		order the forfeiture to the Commonwealth of anything used, or
24		other	wise involved, in the commission of the offence.
25		Note:	Offence against this Act has an extended meaning—see section 11.
26	(2)	If a c	ourt makes a civil penalty order under section 82 of the
27			latory Powers Act in relation to a contravention of a civil
28		•	ty provision of this Act, the court may order the forfeiture to
29			commonwealth of anything used, or otherwise involved, in the
30		conu	avention of the civil penalty provision.
31	(3)	If the	Federal Court or the Federal Circuit Court of Australia is
32		satisf	ied that a thing was used, or otherwise involved, in a
			-

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

	contravention of a civil penalty provision of this Act, the court may, on the application of the ACMA, order the forfeiture to the Commonwealth of that thing.
284M	I Forfeited goods may be sold, destroyed or otherwise dispose of
	A thing forfeited under section 284L:
	(a) may be sold, destroyed or otherwise disposed of in accordance with the directions of the ACMA; and
	(b) pending such directions, must be kept in such custody as th ACMA directs.
Divi	sion 7—Public warning notices
284N	Public warning notices
	(1) The ACMA may issue to the public, in a way that the ACMA
	thinks fit, a written notice containing a warning about particular
	conduct engaged in by a person if:
	<ul><li>(a) the ACMA suspects on reasonable grounds that the conduction may constitute a contravention of:</li></ul>
	(i) a provision of Part 4.1; or
	(ii) section 192; or
	(iii) section 193; or
	(iv) section 194; or
	(v) section 195; or
	(v) section 195; or
	(v) section 195; or (vi) section 197; or
	<ul> <li>(v) section 195; or</li> <li>(vi) section 197; or</li> <li>(vii) a provision of the equipment rules; and</li> <li>(b) the ACMA is satisfied that one or more persons have suffered, or are likely to suffer, detriment as a result of the</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>(v) section 195; or</li> <li>(vi) section 197; or</li> <li>(vii) a provision of the equipment rules; and</li> <li>(b) the ACMA is satisfied that one or more persons have suffered, or are likely to suffer, detriment as a result of the conduct; and</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>(v) section 195; or</li> <li>(vi) section 197; or</li> <li>(vii) a provision of the equipment rules; and</li> <li>(b) the ACMA is satisfied that one or more persons have suffered, or are likely to suffer, detriment as a result of the</li> </ul>

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. , 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

1 2 3	to de	ection (2) does not, by implication, limit the ACMA's power cide a way in which a notice under subsection (1) may be d to the public.
4	(4) A no	tice issued under subsection (1) is not a legislative instrument.
5	Division 8—N	Miscellaneous
6	284P Act not to	affect performance of duties by inspectors
7 8 9	act of	ing in Chapter 3 or Part 4.1 or 4.2 prohibits the doing of any r thing by an inspector in the performance of the inspector's s under this Act or Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers Act.
10 11	_	rs not authorised to enter or search certain land or nises etc. used for defence purposes
12	Noth	ing in Division 5 of this Part, or in Part 3 of the Regulatory
13	Powe	ers Act, authorises an inspector to enter or to search:
14	(a)	land or premises that are:
15		(i) occupied or used for the purposes of defence; and
16		(ii) specified in the legislative rules; or
17	(b)	a vessel, aircraft, space object or vehicle that is in the
18		possession or control of the Defence Force or a part of the
19	1	Defence Force;
20	unles	
21	(c)	permission to do so has been given by the person for the time
22 23		being in charge of those premises or that land, vessel, aircraft, space object or vehicle; or
24	(d)	if it is not reasonably practicable to obtain permission of the
25	(u)	kind mentioned in paragraph (c)—the entry and search is
26		supervised by a member of the Defence Force, or an APS
27		employee in the Defence Department, authorised to have
28		access to those premises or that land, vessel, aircraft, space
29		object or vehicle.
30 31	Note:	For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the <i>Legislation Act</i> 2003.

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1	32	After paragraph 285(w)
2		Insert:
3		(wa) a decision under subsection 268(2) to give a direction;
4	33	Part 5.8
5		Repeal the Part.
6	34	Paragraphs 314(2)(d) to (f)
7		Repeal the paragraphs.
8	35	Section 315
9		Repeal the section.

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. , 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement Schedule 6
Consequential amendments Part 2

Aı	stralian Communications and Media Authority Act 2005
36	After section 67
	Insert:
67	A Liability for damages—public warning notices
	None of the following:
	(a) the Commonwealth;
	(b) the ACMA;
	(c) an ACMA official;
	is liable to an action or other proceeding for damages for, or in
	relation to, an act or matter done in good faith in the exercise, or purported exercise, of the ACMA's power under section 284N of
	the Radiocommunications Act 1992.
	Note: Section 284N of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> deals with public warning notices.
Te	lecommunications (Interception and Access) Act 1979
37	Paragraph 6(2H)(a)
	Omit "section 267", substitute "section 284".
38	After subsection 6(2H)
	Insert:
	(2J) If:
	(a) an inspector under section 284 of the <i>Radiocommunications</i>
	Act 1992 is lawfully engaged in exercising powers under
	Part 2 of the <i>Regulatory Powers (Standard Provisions) Act</i> 2014 as it applies in relation to:
	(i) a provision mentioned in subsection 284A(1) of the
	(1) a provision includicu in subsection 204A(1) of the

No.

, 2020

**EXPOSURE DRAFT** 

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement Part 2 Consequential amendments

1	(ii) information mentioned in subsection 284A(2) of the
2	Radiocommunications Act 1992; and
3	(b) while exercising those powers, the inspector incidentally
4	listens to or records a communication passing over a
5	telecommunications system;
6	the listening or recording does not, for the purposes of this Act,
7	constitute an interception of the communication.
8	(2K) If:
9	(a) an inspector under section 284 of the Radiocommunications
0	Act 1992 is lawfully engaged in exercising powers under
1	Part 3 of the Regulatory Powers (Standard Provisions) Act
2	2014 as it applies in relation to a provision mentioned in
3	subsection 284B(1) of the Radiocommunications Act 1992;
4	and
5	(b) while exercising those powers, the inspector incidentally
6	listens to or records a communication passing over a
7	telecommunications system;
8	the listening or recording does not, for the purposes of this Act,
9	constitute an interception of the communication.

1 2 3	commencement of the Federal Circuit and Family Court of Australia Act 2020
4	Radiocommunications Act 1992
5 6	39 Paragraphs 269(3)(b), 271(3)(b), 272(3)(b), 284A(5)(b) and (10)(b) and 284B(4)(b) and (9)(b)
7 8	Omit "Federal Circuit Court of Australia", substitute "Federal Circuit and Family Court of Australia".
9	40 Subsection 284L(3)
10 11	Omit "Federal Circuit Court of Australia", substitute "Federal Circuit and Family Court of Australia".

Schedule 6 Compliance and enforcement **Part 4** Transitional provisions

#### Part 4—Transitional provisions

41 Transitional—enforcement

	Div	/iei	on	1	Can	eral
2	ווט	/151	OH		GEH	ei ai

3

8

10

11

12

13

14

15 16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

(1)	Part 5.5 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> (as amended by this Schedule), so far as it relates to an offence or alleged offence, does not apply to an offence committed, or allegedly committed, before the commencement of this item.

- (2) Despite the repeal by this Schedule of Divisions 1, 2, 3, 5 and 6 of Part 5.5 and paragraph 314(2)(e) of the *Radiocommunications Act 1992*:
  - (a) those Divisions; and
    - (b) that paragraph; and
  - (c) regulations made for the purposes of that paragraph; continue to apply, in relation to an offence committed, or allegedly committed, before the commencement of this item as if:
    - (d) those Divisions and that paragraph had not been repealed; and
    - (e) the definition of *inspector* in section 5 of that Act had not been amended by this Schedule; and
    - (f) the items of this Division (other than this item) had not been enacted.

# 42 Transitional—appointment of a Commonwealth officer to be an inspector

Scope

- (1) This item applies to an instrument if:
  - (a) the instrument was in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and
  - (b) the instrument was made under:
    - (i) paragraph 267(1)(a) of the *Radiocommunications Act* 1992; or

172 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Transitional provisions **Part 4** 

1 2 3		(ii) paragraph 267(1)(a) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 and subsection 533(1) of the <i>Telecommunications Act</i> 1997; and
4 5		(c) the instrument relates to a particular Commonwealth officer (within the meaning of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ).
6		Effect of instrument
7 8 9	(2)	The instrument, so far as it was made under paragraph 267(1)(a) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> , has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:
10 11		(a) it had been made under paragraph 284(1)(a) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; and
12 13		(b) a reference in the instrument to a provision of Part 5.5 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> were a reference to:
14 15 16		(i) the corresponding provision of Part 5.5 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> (as amended by this Schedule); or
17 18		(ii) the corresponding provision of the <i>Regulatory Powers</i> ( <i>Standard Provisions</i> ) <i>Act 2014</i> ; and
19 20 21		(c) any requirement imposed by the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 in relation to the making of the instrument (including a requirement about the form of words) had been satisfied.
22 23	43	Transitional—appointment of officers included in a class of Commonwealth officers to be inspectors
24		Scope
25	(1)	This item applies to an instrument if:
26 27		(a) the instrument was in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and
28		(b) the instrument was made under:
29 30		(i) paragraph 267(1)(b) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992; or
31 32 33		(ii) paragraph 267(1)(b) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 and subsection 533(1) of the <i>Telecommunications</i> Act 1997; and
		•

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

**Schedule 6** Compliance and enforcement **Part 4** Transitional provisions

1 2 3		(c) the instrument relates to a particular class of Commonwealth officers (within the meaning of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992).
4		Effect of instrument
5 6	(2)	The instrument, so far as it was made under paragraph 267(1)(b) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> , has effect, after the commencement of
7		this item, as if:
8 9		(a) it had been made under paragraph 284(1)(b) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; and
10 11		(b) a reference in the instrument to a provision of Part 5.5 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> were a reference to:
12 13 14		(i) the corresponding provision of Part 5.5 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> (as amended by this Schedule); or
15 16		(ii) the corresponding provision of the <i>Regulatory Powers</i> ( <i>Standard Provisions</i> ) <i>Act 2014</i> ; and
17 18 19 20		(c) any requirement imposed by the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 or the <i>Legislation Act</i> 2003 in relation to the making of the instrument (including a requirement about the form of words) had been satisfied.
21 22	44 7	Fransitional—appointment of a State officer to be an inspector
23		Scope
24	(1)	This item applies to an instrument if:
25 26		(a) the instrument was in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and
27		(b) the instrument was made under:
28 29		(i) paragraph 267(1)(a) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992; or
30 31 32		(ii) paragraph 267(1)(a) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 and subsection 533(1) of the <i>Telecommunications</i> Act 1997; and
33 34		(c) the instrument relates to a particular State officer (within the meaning of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ).

174 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Transitional provisions **Part 4** 

1		Effect of instrument
2 3 4	(2)	The instrument, so far as it was made under paragraph 267(1)(a) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> , has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:
5 6		(a) it had been made under paragraph 284(1)(c) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; and
7 8		(b) a reference in the instrument to a provision of Part 5.5 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> were a reference to:
9 10 11		(i) the corresponding provision of Part 5.5 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> (as amended by this Schedule); or
12 13		(ii) the corresponding provision of the <i>Regulatory Powers</i> ( <i>Standard Provisions</i> ) <i>Act 2014</i> ; and
14 15 16		(c) any requirement imposed by the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 in relation to the making of the instrument (including a requirement about the form of words) had been satisfied.
17 18	45 T	ransitional—appointment of officers included in a class of State officers to be inspectors
19		Scope
20	(1)	This item applies to an instrument if:
21 22		(a) the instrument was in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and
23		(b) the instrument was made under:
24 25		(i) paragraph 267(1)(b) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992; or
26 27 28		(ii) paragraph 267(1)(b) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 and subsection 533(1) of the <i>Telecommunications</i> Act 1997; and
29 30		(c) the instrument relates to a particular class of State officers (within the meaning of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ).

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

**Schedule 6** Compliance and enforcement **Part 4** Transitional provisions

1		Effect of instrument
2 3 4	(2)	The instrument, so far as it was made under paragraph 267(1)(b) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> , has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:
5 6		(a) it had been made under paragraph 284(1)(d) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; and
7 8		(b) a reference in the instrument to a provision of Part 5.5 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> were a reference to:
9 10 11		(i) the corresponding provision of Part 5.5 of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> (as amended by this Schedule); or
12 13		(ii) the corresponding provision of the <i>Regulatory Powers</i> ( <i>Standard Provisions</i> ) <i>Act 2014</i> ; and
14 15 16 17		(c) any requirement imposed by the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 or the <i>Legislation Act</i> 2003 in relation to the making of the instrument (including a requirement about the form of words) had been satisfied.
	46 T	ransitional—identity card (monitoring powers)
18	40 1	ransitional—identity card (infomitoring powers)
	40 1	Scope
19	(1)	
19 20 21		Scope
19 20 21 22		Scope  This item applies to an identity card if:  (a) the card was issued to a person before the commencement of
19 20 21 22 23 24		Scope  This item applies to an identity card if:  (a) the card was issued to a person before the commencement of this item; and
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26		Scope  This item applies to an identity card if:  (a) the card was issued to a person before the commencement of this item; and  (b) the card was issued under:  (i) subsection 268(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992; or  (ii) subsection 268(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 and subsection 534(1) of the <i>Telecommunications</i>
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28		Scope  This item applies to an identity card if:  (a) the card was issued to a person before the commencement of this item; and  (b) the card was issued under:  (i) subsection 268(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; or  (ii) subsection 268(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> and subsection 534(1) of the <i>Telecommunications Act 1997</i> ; and
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29		Scope  This item applies to an identity card if:  (a) the card was issued to a person before the commencement of this item; and  (b) the card was issued under:  (i) subsection 268(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992; or  (ii) subsection 268(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992 and subsection 534(1) of the <i>Telecommunications</i> Act 1997; and  (c) immediately before the commencement of this item, the
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30		Scope  This item applies to an identity card if:  (a) the card was issued to a person before the commencement of this item; and  (b) the card was issued under:  (i) subsection 268(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; or  (ii) subsection 268(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> and subsection 534(1) of the <i>Telecommunications Act 1997</i> ; and
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32		Scope  This item applies to an identity card if:  (a) the card was issued to a person before the commencement of this item; and  (b) the card was issued under:  (i) subsection 268(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; or  (ii) subsection 268(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> and subsection 534(1) of the <i>Telecommunications Act 1997</i> ; and  (c) immediately before the commencement of this item, the person:

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Transitional provisions **Part 4** 

1 2 3		(d) the person is an authorised person for the purposes of Part 2 of the <i>Regulatory Powers (Standard Provisions) Act 2014</i> in relation to:
4 5 6		(i) the provisions mentioned in subsection 284A(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> (as amended by this Schedule); and
7 8 9		(ii) the information mentioned in subsection 284A(2) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> (as amended by this Schedule).
10		Effect of card
11 12 13	(2)	The card, so far as it was issued under subsection 268(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> , has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:  (a) it had been issued to the person under subsection 35(1) of the
14 15		(a) it had been issued to the person under subsection 35(1) of the <i>Regulatory Powers (Standard Provisions) Act 2014</i> ; and
16 17		(b) any requirement imposed by or under subsection 35(2) of that Act in relation to the card had been satisfied.
18	47 T	ransitional—identity card (investigation powers)
19		Scope
20	(1)	This item applies to an identity card if:
21 22		(a) the card was issued to a person before the commencement of this item; and
23 24		(b) the card was issued under subsection 268(1) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> ; and
25 26		(c) immediately before the commencement of this item, the person;
27		(i) was an inspector (within the meaning of that Act); and
28		(ii) was not a member of a police force; and
29 30		(d) the person is an authorised person for the purposes of Part 3 of the <i>Regulatory Powers (Standard Provisions) Act 2014</i> in
31		relation to evidential material that relates to a provision
32		mentioned in subsection 284B(1) of the
33 34		Radiocommunications Act 1992 (as amended by this Schedule).

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

**Schedule 6** Compliance and enforcement **Part 4** Transitional provisions

	Effect of card
(2)	<ul> <li>The card has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:</li> <li>(a) it had been issued to the person under subsection 76(1) of the <i>Regulatory Powers (Standard Provisions) Act 2014</i>; and</li> <li>(b) any requirement imposed by or under subsection 76(2) of that Act in relation to the card had been satisfied.</li> </ul>
Divi	sion 2—Infringement notices
48 7	Fransitional—infringement notices
(1)	Despite the repeal by this Schedule of paragraph 11(2)(b) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> , that paragraph continues to apply, in relation to a payment made in relation to an offence allegedly committed before the commencement of this item, as if that paragraph had not been repealed.
(2)	Despite the repeal by this Schedule of section 315 and paragraph 314(2)(d) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> :  (a) that section; and (b) that paragraph; and (c) regulations made for the purposes of that paragraph;
	continue to apply, in relation to an offence allegedly committed before the commencement of this item, as if that section and that paragraph had not been repealed.
Divi	sion 3—Enforceable undertakings
49 1	Fransitional—enforceable undertakings If:
	<ul><li>(a) before the commencement of this item:</li><li>(i) a person gave an undertaking under section 298C of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i>; and</li></ul>
	(ii) the ACMA accepted the undertaking; and
	(b) the undertaking was not withdrawn or cancelled before the commencement of this item;
	the undertaking has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Compliance and enforcement **Schedule 6**Transitional provisions **Part 4** 

1	(c) it had been given under Part 6 of the Regulatory Powers Act
2	and
3	(d) it had been accepted by the ACMA under that Part.

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 7 Information-gathering powers Part 1 Amendments

Schedule 7—Information-gathering	powers
Part 1—Amendments	

3	Radiocommunications Act 1992

- 1 Before Part 5.6
- 5 Insert:

1

2

6

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

### Part 5.5A—Information-gathering powers

#### 284R Simplified outline of this Part

The ACMA may require a person to give the ACMA information, or produce to the ACMA a document, that relates to:

(a) the supply of radiocommunications devices; or

(b) the operation, or proposed operation, of radiocommunications devices; or

(c) the unlawful possession of radiocommunications devices; or

(d) compliance, or non-compliance, with conditions of an apparatus licence or a spectrum licence.

### 284S The ACMA may obtain information or documents

20	Scope
21	(1) This section applies to a person if:
22	(a) the ACMA believes on reasonable grounds that:
23	(i) the person has information or a document that relates to
24	the supply of, or an offer to supply, one or more
25	radiocommunications devices; and
26	(ii) the information or document is relevant to the operation
27	of this Act or the equipment rules, so far as this Act

180 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Information-gathering powers Schedule 7
Amendments Part 1

1 2	relates, or the equipment rules relate, to interference with radiocommunications; and
3	(iii) the information or document would be reasonably likely
4	to assist the ACMA in connection with managing,
5	limiting or preventing interference with
6	radiocommunications; or
7 (	b) the ACMA believes on reasonable grounds that:
8	(i) the person has information or a document that relates to
9	the supply of, or an offer to supply, one or more
10	radiocommunications transmitters; and
11	(ii) the information or document is relevant to the operation
12	of this Act, so far as this Act relates to radio emissions
13	that result from a reasonably foreseeable use (including
14	a misuse) of those radiocommunications transmitters
15	and that would be likely to adversely affect the health or
16	safety of individuals; or
17 (	e) the ACMA believes on reasonable grounds that:
18	(i) the person has information or a document that relates to
19	the supply of, or an offer to supply, one or more
20	radiocommunications transmitters; and
21	(ii) the information or document is relevant to the operation
22	of the equipment rules, so far as the equipment rules are
23	directed towards achieving the objective of protecting
24	the health or safety of individuals from any adverse
25	effect likely to be attributable to radio emissions
26	resulting from a reasonably foreseeable use (including a
27	misuse) of those radiocommunications transmitters; or
	d) the ACMA believes on reasonable grounds that the person
29	has information or a document that relates to the operation, or
30	proposed operation, of one or more radiocommunications
31	devices under:
32	(i) an apparatus licence; or
33	(ii) a spectrum licence; or
34	(iii) a class licence; or
35 (	e) the ACMA believes on reasonable grounds that the person
36	has information or a document that relates to the proposed
37	operation of one or more radiocommunications devices
38	under:

No. , 2020 Radioo

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

**Schedule 7** Information-gathering powers **Part 1** Amendments

1 2	(i) an apparatus licence that might be issued in the future; or
3	(ii) a spectrum licence that might be issued in the future; or
4	(iii) a class licence that might be issued in the future; or
5	(f) the ACMA believes on reasonable grounds that the person
6	has information or a document that relates to compliance or
7	non-compliance with one or more conditions of:
8	(i) an apparatus licence; or
9	(ii) a spectrum licence; or
10	(iii) a class licence; or
11	(g) the ACMA believes on reasonable grounds that the person
12	has information or a document that relates to the operation, or
13	proposed operation, of one or more radiocommunications
14	devices otherwise than as authorised by:
15	(i) an apparatus licence; or
16	(ii) a spectrum licence; or
17	(iii) a class licence; or
18	(h) the ACMA believes on reasonable grounds that the person
19	has information or a document that relates to the possession,
20	or proposed possession, of one or more radiocommunications
21	devices for the purpose of operating those devices otherwise
22	than as authorised by:
23	(i) an apparatus licence; or
24	(ii) a spectrum licence; or
25	(iii) a class licence.
26	Requirement
27	(2) The ACMA may, by written notice given to the person, require the
28	person:
29	(a) to give the ACMA, within the period and in the manner and
30	form specified in the notice, any such information; or
31	(b) to produce to the ACMA, within the period and in the
32	manner specified in the notice, any such documents; or
33	(c) to make copies of any such documents and to produce to the
34	ACMA, within the period and in the manner specified in the
35	notice, those copies.
_	

Information-gathering powers Schedule 7
Amendments Part 1

2	days.
3	Compliance
4	(4) A person must comply with a requirement under subsection (2).
5	Civil penalty: 20 penalty units.
6	Other provisions not limited
7	(5) This section does not, by implication, limit:
8	(a) any other provision of this Act that requires a person to:
9	(i) give information; or
10	(ii) produce a document; or
11	(b) a power conferred by this Act to make:
12	(i) regulations; or
13	(ii) rules; or
14	(iii) any other legislative instrument.
15	284T Copying documents—compensation
16	A person is entitled to be paid by the ACMA, on behalf of the
17	Commonwealth, reasonable compensation for complying with a
18	requirement covered by paragraph 284S(2)(c).
19	284U Copies of documents
20	(1) The ACMA may:
	(a) inspect a document or copy produced under subsection
21	
21 22	284S(2); and
	284S(2); and (b) make and retain copies of, or take and retain extracts from,
22	284S(2); and
22 23	284S(2); and (b) make and retain copies of, or take and retain extracts from, such a document.
22 23 24	284S(2); and (b) make and retain copies of, or take and retain extracts from,
22 23 24 25	284S(2); and (b) make and retain copies of, or take and retain extracts from, such a document.  (2) The ACMA may retain possession of a copy of a document

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textbf{Schedule 7} & \textbf{Information-gathering powers} \\ \textbf{Part 1} & \textbf{Amendments} \end{array}$ 

<ol> <li>The ACMA may take, and retain for as long as is necessary, possession of a document produced under subsection 284S(2).</li> <li>The person otherwise entitled to possession of the document is entitled to be supplied, as soon as practicable, with a copy certified by the ACMA to be a true copy.</li> <li>The certified copy must be received in all courts and tribunals as evidence as if it were the original.</li> <li>Until a certified copy is supplied, the ACMA must, at such times and places as the ACMA thinks appropriate, permit the person otherwise entitled to possession of the document, or a person authorised by that person, to inspect and make copies of, or take extracts from, the document.</li> <li>An individual is not excused from giving information or producing a document under section 284S on the ground that the information or the production of the document might tend to incriminate the individual in relation to an offence.</li> </ol>
entitled to be supplied, as soon as practicable, with a copy certified by the ACMA to be a true copy.  3) The certified copy must be received in all courts and tribunals as evidence as if it were the original.  4) Until a certified copy is supplied, the ACMA must, at such times and places as the ACMA thinks appropriate, permit the person otherwise entitled to possession of the document, or a person authorised by that person, to inspect and make copies of, or take extracts from, the document.  elf-incrimination  1) An individual is not excused from giving information or producing a document under section 284S on the ground that the information or the production of the document might tend to incriminate the
evidence as if it were the original.  4) Until a certified copy is supplied, the ACMA must, at such times and places as the ACMA thinks appropriate, permit the person otherwise entitled to possession of the document, or a person authorised by that person, to inspect and make copies of, or take extracts from, the document.  elf-incrimination  1) An individual is not excused from giving information or producing a document under section 284S on the ground that the information or the production of the document might tend to incriminate the
and places as the ACMA thinks appropriate, permit the person otherwise entitled to possession of the document, or a person authorised by that person, to inspect and make copies of, or take extracts from, the document.  elf-incrimination  1) An individual is not excused from giving information or producing a document under section 284S on the ground that the information or the production of the document might tend to incriminate the
1) An individual is not excused from giving information or producing a document under section 284S on the ground that the information or the production of the document might tend to incriminate the
a document under section 284S on the ground that the information or the production of the document might tend to incriminate the
Note: A body corporate is not entitled to claim the privilege against self-incrimination.
<ul> <li>(a) the information given or the document produced; or</li> <li>(b) giving the information or producing the document; or</li> <li>(c) any information, document or thing obtained as a direct or indirect consequence of giving the information or producing the document;</li> <li>is not admissible in evidence against the individual:</li> <li>(d) in civil proceedings for the recovery of a penalty; or</li> <li>(e) in criminal proceedings (other than proceedings for an offence against section 137.1 or 137.2 of the <i>Criminal Code</i> that relates to this Part).</li> </ul>

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Information-gathering powers Schedule 7
Amendments Part 1

1	(3) If, at general law, an individual would otherwise be able to claim
2	the privilege against self-exposure to a penalty (other than a
3	penalty for an offence) in relation to giving information or
4	producing a document under section 284S, the individual is not
5	excused from giving information or producing a document under
6	that section on that ground.
7	Note: A body corporate is not entitled to claim the privilege against
8	self-exposure to a penalty.

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

**Schedule 7** Information-gathering powers **Part 2** Transitional provisions

### Part 2—Transitional provisions

2 T	ransitional—section 284S of the <i>Radiocommunications</i> Act 1992
	Supply, or offer to supply, radiocommunications devices or transmitters
(1)	For the purposes of:
	(a) subparagraph 284S(1)(a)(i) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992; or
	(b) subparagraph 284S(1)(b)(i) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992; or
	(c) subparagraph 284S(1)(c)(i) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act</i> 1992;
	it is immaterial whether the supply, or the offer to supply, occurs before, at or after the commencement of this item.
	Operation, or proposed operation, of radiocommunications devices
(2)	For the purposes of paragraph 284S(1)(d) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> :
	<ul> <li>(a) so far as the paragraph relates to the operation of one or more radiocommunications devices—it is immaterial whether the operation occurs before, at or after the commencement of this item; or</li> </ul>
	(b) so far as the paragraph relates to the proposed operation of one or more radiocommunications devices—it is immaterial whether the operation was or is proposed to occur before, at or after the commencement of this item.
(3)	For the purposes of paragraph 284S(1)(g) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> :
	<ul> <li>(a) so far as the paragraph relates to the operation of one or more radiocommunications devices—it is immaterial whether the operation occurs before, at or after the commencement of this item; or</li> </ul>

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No., 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Information-gathering powers Schedule 7
Transitional provisions Part 2

1 2 3 4	(b) so far as the paragraph relates to the proposed operation of one or more radiocommunications devices—it is immaterial whether the operation was or is proposed to occur before, at or after the commencement of this item.
5	Compliance, or non-compliance, with licence conditions
6 (4) 7 8	For the purposes of paragraph 284S(1)(f) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> , it is immaterial whether the compliance, or non-compliance, occurs before, at or after the commencement of this item.
9 10	Possession, or proposed possession, of radiocommunications devices
11 (5) 12	For the purposes of paragraph 284S(1)(h) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> :
13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>(a) so far as the paragraph relates to the possession of one or more radiocommunications devices—it is immaterial whether the possession occurs before, at or after the commencement of this item; or</li> </ul>
17 18 19 20	(b) so far as the paragraph relates to the proposed possession of one or more radiocommunications devices—it is immaterial whether the possession was or is proposed to occur before, at or after the commencement of this item.

Schedule 8 Miscellaneous

2 3

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

# Schedule 8—Miscellaneous

Part 1—Amendment of the R	Radiocommunications
Act 1992	

#### Radiocommunications Act 1992

#### 1 Section 5 Insert: constitutional corporation means a corporation to which 7 8 paragraph 51(xx) of the Constitution applies. engage in conduct means: 9 (a) do an act; or 10 (b) omit to perform an act. 11 legislative rules means rules made under section 313B. 12 2 Subparagraph 68(2)(b)(i) 13

Omit "if applicable,".

#### 3 Subsection 69A(2)

Omit "an authorised person (see subsection (3)) derives income, profits or gains from allowing third parties to operate radiocommunications devices under the licence,", substitute "a person (the authorised person) authorised under section 68 in relation to the licence derives income, profits or gains from operating radiocommunications devices under the licence,".

### 4 Subsection 69A(3) (definition of authorised person)

Repeal the definition.

#### **5 Subsection 214(1)** 24

Omit "(1)". 25

188

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

No. , 2020

Miscellaneous Schedule 8

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

6	
	Repeal the subsection.
7	Paragraph 226(b)
	Omit "section 48 of that Act as applied by section 229 of this Act", substitute "section 42 of the <i>Legislation Act 2003</i> ".
8	Before paragraph 285(x)
	Insert:
	(wb) a decision of the ACMA:
	(i) made under the legislative rules; and
	<ul><li>(ii) declared by the legislative rules to be a decision to which this section applies;</li></ul>
9	Before section 303
	Insert:
30	2 Exemptions from certain compliance provisions
<b>3</b> 0	2 Exemptions from certain compliance provisions  Compliance provision
<b>3</b> 0	
30	<ul><li>Compliance provision</li><li>(1) For the purposes of this section, each of the following is a compliance provision:</li></ul>
30	<ul> <li>Compliance provision</li> <li>(1) For the purposes of this section, each of the following is a compliance provision: <ul> <li>(a) subsection 46(1);</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
30	<ul> <li>Compliance provision</li> <li>(1) For the purposes of this section, each of the following is a compliance provision: <ul> <li>(a) subsection 46(1);</li> <li>(b) subsection 46(3);</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
30	<ul> <li>Compliance provision</li> <li>(1) For the purposes of this section, each of the following is a compliance provision: <ul> <li>(a) subsection 46(1);</li> <li>(b) subsection 46(3);</li> <li>(c) subsection 47(1);</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
30	Compliance provision  (1) For the purposes of this section, each of the following is a compliance provision:  (a) subsection 46(1); (b) subsection 46(3); (c) subsection 47(1); (d) subsection 47(3);
30	Compliance provision  (1) For the purposes of this section, each of the following is a compliance provision:  (a) subsection 46(1); (b) subsection 46(3); (c) subsection 47(1); (d) subsection 47(3); (e) subsection 170(1);
30	Compliance provision  (1) For the purposes of this section, each of the following is a compliance provision:  (a) subsection 46(1); (b) subsection 46(3); (c) subsection 47(1); (d) subsection 47(3); (e) subsection 170(1); (f) subsection 170(2);
30	Compliance provision  (1) For the purposes of this section, each of the following is a compliance provision:  (a) subsection 46(1); (b) subsection 46(3); (c) subsection 47(1); (d) subsection 47(3); (e) subsection 170(1); (f) subsection 170(2); (g) subsection 170(3);
30	Compliance provision  (1) For the purposes of this section, each of the following is a compliance provision:  (a) subsection 46(1); (b) subsection 46(3); (c) subsection 47(1); (d) subsection 47(3); (e) subsection 170(1); (f) subsection 170(2); (g) subsection 170(3); (h) subsection 175(1);
30	Compliance provision  (1) For the purposes of this section, each of the following is a compliance provision:  (a) subsection 46(1); (b) subsection 46(3); (c) subsection 47(1); (d) subsection 47(3); (e) subsection 170(1); (f) subsection 170(2); (g) subsection 170(3); (h) subsection 175(1); (i) subsection 175(2);
30	Compliance provision  (1) For the purposes of this section, each of the following is a compliance provision:  (a) subsection 46(1); (b) subsection 46(3); (c) subsection 47(1); (d) subsection 47(3); (e) subsection 170(1); (f) subsection 170(2); (g) subsection 170(3); (h) subsection 175(1); (i) subsection 175(2); (j) subsection 175(3);
30	Compliance provision  (1) For the purposes of this section, each of the following is a compliance provision:  (a) subsection 46(1); (b) subsection 46(3); (c) subsection 47(1); (d) subsection 47(3); (e) subsection 170(1); (f) subsection 170(2); (g) subsection 170(3); (h) subsection 175(1); (i) subsection 175(2);

No. , 2020 Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

#### Schedule 8 Miscellaneous

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

(o) subsection 176(4).  Exemptions  the ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine either or oth of the following:  (a) that one or more specified acts are exempt from one or more specified compliance provisions;  (b) that one or more specified persons are exempt from one or more specified compliance provisions.  Indetermination under subsection (2) is subject to such conditions of any) as are specified in the determination.  The ACMA must not determine an exemption under subsection (2) and the exemption is in the public interest; or  (b) the exemption is of a kind specified in the legislative rules.  The determination under subsection (2) may confer a power to make decision of an administrative character or the ACMA.
he ACMA may, by legislative instrument, determine either or oth of the following:  (a) that one or more specified acts are exempt from one or more specified compliance provisions;  (b) that one or more specified persons are exempt from one or more specified compliance provisions.  determination under subsection (2) is subject to such conditions f any) as are specified in the determination.  he ACMA must not determine an exemption under subsection (2) nless the ACMA is satisfied that:  (a) the exemption is in the public interest; or  (b) the exemption is of a kind specified in the legislative rules.
oth of the following:  (a) that one or more specified acts are exempt from one or more specified compliance provisions;  (b) that one or more specified persons are exempt from one or more specified compliance provisions.  determination under subsection (2) is subject to such conditions f any) as are specified in the determination.  the ACMA must not determine an exemption under subsection (2) nless the ACMA is satisfied that:  (a) the exemption is in the public interest; or  (b) the exemption is of a kind specified in the legislative rules.
<ul> <li>(a) that one or more specified acts are exempt from one or more specified compliance provisions;</li> <li>(b) that one or more specified persons are exempt from one or more specified compliance provisions.</li> <li>determination under subsection (2) is subject to such conditions f any) as are specified in the determination.</li> <li>he ACMA must not determine an exemption under subsection (2) nless the ACMA is satisfied that:</li> <li>(a) the exemption is in the public interest; or</li> <li>(b) the exemption is of a kind specified in the legislative rules.</li> <li>determination under subsection (2) may confer a power to make</li> </ul>
specified compliance provisions;  (b) that one or more specified persons are exempt from one or more specified compliance provisions.  (determination under subsection (2) is subject to such conditions f any) as are specified in the determination.  (he ACMA must not determine an exemption under subsection (2) nless the ACMA is satisfied that:  (a) the exemption is in the public interest; or  (b) the exemption is of a kind specified in the legislative rules.
more specified compliance provisions.  determination under subsection (2) is subject to such conditions f any) as are specified in the determination.  he ACMA must not determine an exemption under subsection (2) nless the ACMA is satisfied that:  (a) the exemption is in the public interest; or  (b) the exemption is of a kind specified in the legislative rules.
f any) as are specified in the determination.  the ACMA must not determine an exemption under subsection (2) the sthe ACMA is satisfied that:  (a) the exemption is in the public interest; or  (b) the exemption is of a kind specified in the legislative rules.  determination under subsection (2) may confer a power to make
nless the ACMA is satisfied that:  (a) the exemption is in the public interest; or  (b) the exemption is of a kind specified in the legislative rules.  determination under subsection (2) may confer a power to make
(b) the exemption is of a kind specified in the legislative rules.  determination under subsection (2) may confer a power to make
determination under subsection (2) may confer a power to make
decision of an administrative character on the ACMA.
ection 305
uterised decision-making
he ACMA may arrange for the use, under the ACMA's control, f computer programs for any purposes for which the ACMA may, r must, under this Act or under a legislative instrument made nder this Act:
(a) make a decision; or
(b) exercise any power or comply with any obligation; or
(c) do anything else related to making a decision or exercising a power or complying with an obligation.
or the purposes of this Act and any legislative instrument made nder this Act, the ACMA is taken to have:

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. , 2020 Modernisation) Bill 2020

Miscellaneous Schedule 8 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

	(a) made a decision; or
	(b) exercised a power or complied with an obligation; or
	(c) done something else related to the making of a decision or the exercise of a power or the compliance with an obligation;
	that was made, exercised, complied with or done by the operation
	of a computer program under an arrangement made under
	subsection (1).
	(3) The ACMA may substitute a decision for a decision (the <i>initial</i>
	<i>decision</i> ) made by the operation of a computer program under an arrangement under subsection (1) if the ACMA is satisfied that the initial decision is incorrect.
11 Afte	er section 308
I	nsert:
308A C	Compensation for acquisition of property
	(1) If the operation of this Act, or a legislative instrument under this
	Act, would result in an acquisition of property (within the meaning
	of paragraph 51(xxxi) of the Constitution) from a person otherwise than on just terms (within the meaning of that paragraph), the
	Commonwealth is liable to pay a reasonable amount of
	compensation to the person.
	(2) If the Commonwealth and the person do not agree on the amount
	of the compensation, the person may institute proceedings in:
	(a) the Federal Court; or
	(b) the Supreme Court of a State or Territory;
	for the recovery from the Commonwealth of such reasonable amount of compensation as the court determines.
	•
	er section 313A
I	nsert:
313B L	egislative rules
	(1) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, make rules

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

#### Schedule 8 Miscellaneous

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

1	(a) required or permitted by this Act to be prescribed by the legislative rules; or
2	
3	<ul><li>(b) necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act.</li></ul>
5	(2) To avoid doubt, the legislative rules may not do the following:
6	(a) create an offence or civil penalty;
7	(b) provide powers of:
8	(i) arrest or detention; or
9	(ii) entry, search or seizure;
10	(c) impose a tax;
11	(d) set an amount to be appropriated from the Consolidated
12	Revenue Fund under an appropriation in this Act;
13	(e) directly amend the text of this Act.
14	(3) The legislative rules may make provision in relation to a matter by
15	conferring a power to make a decision of an administrative
16	character on the ACMA.
17	(4) The legislative rules may make provision in relation to a matter by
18	conferring a power to make a decision of an administrative
19	character on a person who holds a specified kind of accreditation.
20	(5) The legislative rules may authorise a person who holds a specified
21	kind of accreditation to charge fees in relation to the exercise by
22	the person of a power conferred by the legislative rules. A fee mus
23	not be such as to amount to taxation.
24	(6) Legislative rules that are inconsistent with the regulations have no
25	effect to the extent of the inconsistency, but legislative rules are
26	taken to be consistent with the regulations to the extent that the
27	rules are capable of operating concurrently with the regulations.

Miscellaneous Schedule 8 Transitional provisions Part 2

Part 2—Transitional	provisions
---------------------	------------

1

2	13	use
4		Scope
5 6 7 8 9	(1)	<ul> <li>This item applies to a spectrum licence that:</li> <li>(a) was in force immediately before the commencement of this item; and</li> <li>(b) included a condition required by paragraph 68(2)(b) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i>.</li> </ul>
10		Condition
11 12	(2)	After the commencement of this item, the spectrum licence has effect as if the expression "if applicable," were omitted from the condition.
13 14	14	Transitional—spectrum licence condition about residency etc.
15		Scope
16 17	(1)	This item applies to a spectrum licence that was in force immediately before the commencement of this item.
18		Condition
19 20 21 22	(2)	After the commencement of this item, the spectrum licence:  (a) is taken to include a condition covered by subsection 69A(2) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> (as amended by this Schedule); and
23 24 25		(b) is taken not to include a condition that was covered by subsection 69A(2) of the <i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i> , as in force immediately before the commencement of this item.

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

**Schedule 8** Miscellaneous **Part 2** Transitional provisions

1

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

15 C	constitutional safety net—acquisition of property
(1)	If the operation of this Act would result in an acquisition of pror

- (1) If the operation of this Act would result in an acquisition of property (within the meaning of paragraph 51(xxxi) of the Constitution) from a person otherwise than on just terms (within the meaning of that paragraph), the Commonwealth is liable to pay a reasonable amount of compensation to the person.
  - (2) If the Commonwealth and the person do not agree on the amount of the compensation, the person may institute proceedings in:
    - (a) the Federal Court of Australia; or
    - (b) the Supreme Court of a State or Territory;

for the recovery from the Commonwealth of such reasonable amount of compensation as the court determines.

194

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Datacasting Schedule 9

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

# Schedule 9—Datacasting

R	adiocommunications Act 1992
1	Section 5
	Repeal the following definitions:
	(a) definition of channel A datacasting transmitter licence;
	(b) definition of channel B datacasting transmitter licence;
	<ul><li>(c) definition of <i>community television broadcasting service</i>;</li><li>(d) definition of <i>datacasting transmitter licence</i>;</li></ul>
	(e) definition of domestic digital television receiver.
2	Subsection 96(7)
	Omit "Divisions 6 and 6A are", substitute "Division 6 is".
3	Sections 98A and 98B
	Repeal the sections.
4	Subsection 100(1)
	Omit "102B,".
5	Section 102B
	Repeal the section.
6	Subsection 103(2)
	Omit ", a datacasting transmitter licence".
7	Subsection 103(5)
	Repeal the subsection.
Ω	Subsections 106(5A) and (6A)

No. , 2020

Repeal the subsections.

24

25

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

#### Schedule 9 Datacasting

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

9 \$	Omit ", (5A), (6) and (6A)", substitute "and (6)".
10	Subsection 106(9A) Repeal the subsection.
11	Subsection 106(10) Omit "or (9A)".
12	<b>Subsection 106(11)</b> Omit "or (9A)".
13	Paragraph 107(3)(b) Repeal the paragraph.
14	Paragraph 108(5)(b) Repeal the paragraph.
15	Subparagraph 108A(1)(b)(i) Omit "293", substitute "60 of the Australian Communications and Media Authority Act 2005".
16	Section 109A Repeal the section.
17	Section 110 Omit ", 109A(1)(k)".
18	Paragraph 111(1)(c) Omit ", 109A(1)(k)".
19	Paragraph 111(1)(d) Omit "or 109A(1)(d)".
20	<b>Subsection 114(1)</b> Omit ", (3AA), (3A), (3B), (3D) and (3F)", substitute "and (3AA)"

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

196

Datacasting Schedule 9

Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 Part 1

21	Subsections 114(3A) to (3F) Repeal the subsections.
22	Paragraph 118(1)(c) Omit "or 128C(1)".
23	Paragraph 118(1)(d) Omit ", or section 128D,".
24	Division 4A of Part 3.3 Repeal the Division.
25	Division 6 of Part 3.3 (heading) Omit ": general".
26	Paragraph 125(1)(a)  Omit "(other than a condition set out in paragraph 109A(1)(g), (ga), (ia), (ib), (ic), (id), (ie), (if), (ij) or (j) or subsection 109A(2) or (3))"
27	Division 6A of Part 3.3 Repeal the Division.
28	Subsection 130(2B) Repeal the subsection.
29	Subsection 131(1) Omit "(1)".
30	Subsection 131(2) Repeal the subsection.
31	Subsection 131AB(1) Omit "sections 131AC and 131ACA", substitute "section 131AC".
32	Paragraph 131AB(3)(a) Omit "Divisions 6 and 6A", substitute "Division 6".

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

#### Schedule 9 Datacasting

Part 1 Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992

2	33	Repeal the section.
3	34	Paragraph 148(b) Omit "or 128C".
5 6	35	Paragraph 148(c) Omit "or 128D".
7	36	Division 1 of Part 5.6 (heading) Repeal the heading.
9 10	37	Paragraph 285(eb) Repeal the paragraph.
11 12	38	Paragraph 285(f) Omit ", 109A(1)(k)".
13 14 15	39	Paragraph 285(ma)  Omit "otherwise than because of a decision under paragraph 131ACA(b)".
16 17	40	Division 2 of Part 5.6 Repeal the Division.

Datacasting Schedule 9 Other amendments Part 2

	·
41	Subparagraph 9(h)(i)
	Omit "(other than a provision of that Act covered by paragraph $10(1)(p)$ )".
42	Paragraph 10(1)(p)
	Repeal the paragraph.
Br	oadcasting Services Act 1992
43	Subsection 6(1) (note 1 to the definition of associate)
	Repeal the note.
44	Subsection 6(1) (note 2 to the definition of associate)
	Omit "2".
45	Subsection 6(1) (definition of channel B datacasting transmitter licence)
	Repeal the definition.
46	Subsection 6(1) (definitions of datacasting transmitter licence and domestic digital television receiver)
	Repeal the definitions.
47	Subsection 6(1) (definition of <i>licence</i> )
	Repeal the definition, substitute:
	<i>licence</i> means a licence allocated by the ACMA under this Ac (other than a class licence).
48	Subsection 6(1) (definition of MDS system)
	Repeal the definition.

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 9 Datacasting Part 2 Other amendments

49	Section 7 (note)  Repeal the note.
50	Part 5 (heading) Repeal the heading, substitute:
Pa	art 5—Control of commercial broadcasting licences
51	Section 51A Repeal the section.
52	Subdivision A of Division 2 of Part 5 (heading) Repeal the heading.
53	Subdivision B of Division 2 of Part 5 Repeal the Subdivision.
54	Subdivision A of Division 3 of Part 5 (heading) Repeal the heading.
55	Subdivision B of Division 3 of Part 5 Repeal the Subdivision.
56	Subsection 63(1)  Omit "a commercial television broadcasting licensee, commercial radio broadcasting licensee or datacasting transmitter licensee", substitute "a commercial television broadcasting licensee or a commercial radio broadcasting licensee".
57	Subsection 63(5) (paragraph (a) of the penalty) Omit ", a datacasting transmitter licence".
58	Subsection 66(1) (paragraph (e) of the penalty) Omit "or datacasting transmitter licence".
200	Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No., 2020

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Datacasting **Schedule 9** Other amendments **Part 2** 

วษ	Omit "or datacasting transmitter licence".
60	Section 72 (paragraph (a) of the penalty) Omit "or datacasting transmitter licence".
61	Paragraphs 74(1)(a) and (b) Omit "a datacasting transmitter licence,".
62	Subsection 74(2) Omit "the datacasting transmitter licence,".
63	Subsection 130A(7) (note 6) Repeal the note.
64	Paragraph 130F(1)(h) Repeal the paragraph.
65	Subsection 212(2B) Repeal the subsection.
66	Subclause 1(1) of Schedule 1 Omit "datacasting transmitter licences,".
67	Subclause 1(2) of Schedule 1 Omit "and datacasting industries", substitute "industry".
68	Paragraph 2(1)(b) of Schedule 1  Omit "(other than a datacasting transmitter licence)".
69	Paragraph 2(1)(ba) of Schedule 1 Repeal the paragraph.
70	Subclause 2(2A) of Schedule 1 Repeal the subclause.

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 9 Datacasting Part 2 Other amendments

	Omit "in the case of a licensee other than a datacasting transmitter licensee—".
72	Paragraph 4(2)(ba) of Schedule 1
73	Repeal the paragraph.  Subclause 4(4) of Schedule 1 (paragraph (bb) of the definition of <i>media company</i> )
	Repeal the paragraph.
74	Clause 1 of Schedule 4 Omit "and datacasters".
75	Clause 42 of Schedule 4
	Omit:
	The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower or a designated associated facility must provide a datacaster with access to the tower or facility.
76	Clause 42 of Schedule 4 Omit:
	The owner or operator of a broadcasting transmission tower must provide a datacaster with access to the site of the tower.
77	Clause 43 of Schedule 4 (definition of <i>datacaster</i> )
• •	Repeal the definition.
	Clause 42 of Sahadula 4 (definition of detacating
78	Clause 43 of Schedule 4 (definition of datacasting transmitter licence)

Modernisation) Bill 2020

Datacasting **Schedule 9** Other amendments **Part 2** 

79	Repeal the subclauses.
80	Subclause 45(5) of Schedule 4 Omit "or (3)" (wherever occurring).
81	Subclause 45(5) of Schedule 4 Omit ", as the case may be,".
82	Subclause 45(6) of Schedule 4 Omit "or (3)".
83	Subclauses 45A(4) and (5) of Schedule 4 Repeal the subclauses.
84	Subclause 45A(6) of Schedule 4 Omit "or (4)" (wherever occurring).
85	Subclause 45A(6) of Schedule 4 Omit ", as the case may be,".
86	Subclause 45A(7) of Schedule 4 Omit "or (4)".
87	Subclause 45A(9) of Schedule 4 Omit "from subclauses (2) and (4)", substitute "from subclause (2)".
88	Subclauses 46(3) and (4) of Schedule 4 Repeal the subclauses.
89	Subclause 46(5) of Schedule 4 Omit "or (3)" (wherever occurring).
90	Subclause 46(5) of Schedule 4 Omit ", as the case may be,".

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 9 Datacasting Part 2 Other amendments

1 2	91	Subclause 46(6) of Schedule 4 Omit "or (3)".
3	92	Subclause 47(1) of Schedule 4 Omit "or (3)".
5 6	93	Subclause 47(1A) of Schedule 4 Omit "or (4)".
7 8	94	Subclause 47(2) of Schedule 4 Omit "or (3)".
9 10 11	95	Subclause 2(1) of Schedule 6 (definition of nominated datacaster declaration)  Repeal the definition.
12 13	96	Parts 6 and 7 of Schedule 6 Repeal the Parts.
14 15	97	Clause 58 of Schedule 6 (table items 6 and 7) Repeal the items.
16	Co	mpetition and Consumer Act 2010
17 18	98	Subparagraph 155(2)(a)(ii) Omit "4A or".
19 20	99	Paragraph 155(9)(d) Omit "4A or".
21 22 23	100	O Subsection 155AAA(21) (paragraph (d) of the definition of <i>protected information</i> )  Omit "118C, 118G,".

204

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Datacasting **Schedule 9** Other amendments **Part 2** 

1	Inco	ome Tax Assessment Act 1997
2	101	Paragraph 40-30(2)(g)
3		Repeal the paragraph.
4	102	Paragraph 40-70(2)(d)
5		Repeal the paragraph.
6	103	Paragraph 40-72(2)(d)
7		Repeal the paragraph.
8	104	Subsection 40-95(7) (table item 10)
9		Repeal the item.
10	105	Subsection 995-1(1) (definition of datacasting transmitter
11		licence)
12		Repeal the definition.

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 9 Datacasting
Part 3 Transitional provisions

<b>Part</b>	3—	Trans	sition	nal n	rovi	ision	2
Iait	<b>J</b> —	Halls	31 LI O I	iai p		13101	J

	400	
2	106	Application—amendments of the <i>Income Tax</i>
3		Assessment Act 1997
4 5		Despite the amendments of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1997</i> made by this Schedule, the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1997</i> continues to
6		apply, in relation to a datacasting transmitter licence that was in
7		existence before the commencement of this item, as if those
8		amendments had not been made.
9	107	Transitional—section 155 of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010
11		Section 155 of the <i>Competition and Consumer Act 2010</i> has effect, after the commencement of this item, as if:
13		(a) a matter that constitutes, or may constitute, a contravention of
4		repealed Division 4A of Part 3.3 of the Radiocommunications
15		Act 1992 were a matter referred to in subsection (2) of that
6		section; and
17		(b) a reference in that section to a designated communications
18		matter included a reference to the performance of a function,
9		or the exercise of a power, conferred on the Australian
20		Competition and Consumer Commission by or under
21		repealed Division 4A of Part 3.3 of the Radiocommunications
22		Act 1992.
23	108	Transitional—section 155AAA of the Competition and
24		Consumer Act 2010
25		Section 155AAA of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 has effect,
26		after the commencement of this item, as if a reference in that section to
27		protected information included a reference to information that was
28		obtained by the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission
29		under repealed section 118C or 118G of the Radiocommunications Act
30		1992.

206

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Public inquiries **Schedule 10** Amendment of the Radiocommunications Act 1992 **Part 1** 

### Schedule 10—Public inquiries

- 2 Part 1—Amendment of the Radiocommunications
- 3 Act 1992
- 4 Radiocommunications Act 1992
- 5 1 Subsection 231(3)
- Repeal the subsection.
- 7 **2 Part 5.2**
- 8 Repeal the Part.

No. , 2020

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and Modernisation) Bill 2020

Schedule 10 Public inquiries Part 2 Other amendments

Part 2—Other	amendment	S
--------------	-----------	---

- 2 Australian Communications and Media Authority Act 2005
- 3 Section 3 (definition of *inquiry*)
  - Repeal the definition, substitute:
- *inquiry* means an inquiry held, or proposed to be held, by the ACMA under Part 25 of the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.
- 7 4 Paragraph 4(2)(b)

208

4

8 Repeal the paragraph.

Radiocommunications Legislation Amendment (Reform and No. Modernisation) Bill 2020

, 2020